

(c) 2002 INIST/CNRS. All rts. reserv.

11786171 PASCAL No.: 94-0663659

Cloning an **ipt** gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*:  
characterisation of **cytokinins** in derivative transgenic plant  
tissue

MCKENZIE M J; JAMESON P E; POULTER RUSSELL T M

Univ. Otago, botany dep., Dunedin, New Zealand

Journal: Plant growth regulation, 1994, 14 (3) 217-228

Language: English

12/3,AB/138 (Item 6 from file: 144)

DIALOG(R)File 144:Pascal

(c) 2002 INIST/CNRS. All rts. reserv.

11737745 PASCAL No.: 94-0605454

Transgenic tobacco **plants** that overproduce **cytokinins** show  
increased tolerance to exogenous auxin and auxin transport **inhibitors**

YI LI; XIANGYANG SHI; STRABALA T J; HAGEN G; GUILFOYLE T J

Univ. Missouri, dep. biochemistry, Columbia MO 65211, USA

Journal: Plant science : (Limerick), 1994, 100 (1) 9-14

Language: English

Transgenic tobacco **plants** expressing the *Agrobacterium*  
*tumefaciens* **cytokinin** biosynthetic **ipt** gene under the control  
of an auxin-inducible SAUR (Small Auxin-Up RNA) gene promoter were used to  
study interactions between exogenously applied auxins or auxin transport  
**inhibitors** and endogenously produced **cytokinins**. The transgenic  
**plants** used in this study had **cytokinin** levels about 10-fold  
higher than non-transformed tobacco **plants**. In aseptic culture, the  
transgenic tobacco **plants** exhibited increased tolerance to the toxic  
effects of high concentrations of exogenously applied auxins. This  
tolerance is exemplified by increased **plant** height and fresh weight  
in transgenic **plants** treated with auxin compared to similarly treated  
non-transformed **plants**

12/3,AB/139 (Item 7 from file: 144)

DIALOG(R)File 144:Pascal

(c) 2002 INIST/CNRS. All rts. reserv.

10505359 PASCAL No.: 93-0014610

Altered morphology in transgenic tobacco **plants** that overproduce  
**cytokinins** in specific tissues and organs

YI LI; HAGEN G; GUILFOYLE T J

Univ. Missouri, dep. biochemistry, Columbia MO 65211, USA

Journal: Developmental biology, 1992, 153 (2) 386-395

Language: English

An auxin-inducible bidirectional promoter from the soybean SAUR gene  
locus was fused to a reporter gene in one direction and a **cytokinin**  
biosynthetic gene in the opposite direction and the **expression** of  
these fused genes was examined in transgenic tobacco. The *Escherichia coli*  
*uidA* gene, which encodes the enzymes beta -glucuronidase (GUS), was used as  
the reporter gene and the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **ipt** gene, which  
encodes the enzyme **isopentenyl transferase**, was used as the  
**cytokinin** biosynthetic gene

12/3,AB/140 (Item 8 from file: 144)

DIALOG(R)File 144:Pascal

(c) 2002 INIST/CNRS. All rts. reserv.

08398240 PASCAL No.: 88-0398994

**Expression** of an *Agrobacterium* Ti plasmid gene involved in

**cytokinin biosynthesis**, is regulated by virulence loci and induced by **plant phenolic compounds**

JOHN M C; AMASINO R M

Univ. Wisconsin-Madison, coll. agricultural life sci., Madison WI  
53706-1569, USA

Journal: Journal of Bacteriology, 1988, 170 (2) 790-795

Language: ENGLISH

12/3,AB/141 (Item 1 from file: 357)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0232193 DBA Accession No.: 99-02294 PATENT

A new construct to **express** phytohormones in developing fruit -  
transgenic **plant** construction via *Agrobacterium*  
*tumefaciens*-mediated **isopentenyl-transferase** and  
tryptophan-2,3-dioxygenase gene transfer and **expression**

AUTHOR: Li Y

CORPORATE SOURCE: Manhattan, KS, USA.

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Univ.Kansas-State-Res.Found. 1998

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9849888 PATENT DATE: 981112 WPI ACCESSION NO.:  
99-034673 (9903)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 45725 APPLIC. DATE: 970506

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 98US9013 APPLIC. DATE: 980506

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A DNA construct containing either an **isopentenyl-transferase** (734 amino acids) or a tryptophan-2,3-dioxygenase (EC-1.13.11.11) (241 amino acids) operably linked to an ovary or developing fruit-specific **plant-expressible** promoter (e.g. GH3 (749 bp), AGL (1,051 bp) or PLE36 promoter) is new. Also claimed: an *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* LBA 4404-transformed transgenic **plant** e.g. tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), watermelon (*Citrullus lanatus*), tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), apple (*Malus* sp.), citrus, pear (*Pyrus domestica*), fig (*Ficus carica*), currant, muskmelon, squash, cherry (*Prunus* sp.), sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), grapevine (*Vitis vinifera*), sugarbeet (*Beta vulgaris*), tea (*Camellia sinensis*), strawberry (*Fragaria* sp.), blackberry (*Rubus ulmifolius*), blueberry (*Vaccinium* sp.), raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*), loganberry, rose (*Rosa* sp.), chrysanthemum, or aubergine (*Solanum melongena*); a method for producing the transgenic **plant**; and a transgenic seed/embryo. The construct is used to integrate **cytokinin** /auxin biosynthesis enzymes, to produce seedless fruit in the absence of pollination. (27pp)

12/3,AB/142 (Item 2 from file: 357)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0220044 DBA Accession No.: 98-01641 PATENT

Vector for insertion of target gene into **plants** along with a marker gene - tobacco transgenic **plant** construction for use in crop improvement

AUTHOR: Sugita K; Uesugi M; Matsunaga E; Ebinuma H

CORPORATE SOURCE: Tokyo, Japan.

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Nippon-Paper 1997

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9742334 PATENT DATE: 971113 WPI ACCESSION NO.:  
97-558990 (9751)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: JP 9780821 APPLIC. DATE: 970331

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 97JP1569 APPLIC. DATE: 970509

LANGUAGE: JA

ABSTRACT: A new bacterium (especially *Agrobacterium* sp.) or virus (especially gemini virus, etc.) vector for the efficient introduction

of a target gene into **plants** contains a marker gene, preferably a gene involved in the retention of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* such as a **cytokinin** synthesis gene, especially the isopentenyltransferase ( **ipt** ) gene from T plasmid DNA, which can be deleted before or after **expression** of the target gene by application of an external stress such as light, heat or chemical treatment. The deletion can be detected by a morphological change in the transgenic **plant** tissue. The method is useful for crop improvement, especially for tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*) In an example, plasmid pNPI206 was constructed using beta-galactosidase (EC-3.2.1.23) from plasmid pBI121 as the target gene and **ipt** as the deletable marker. The ends of the eliminable section were sequences derived from plasmid pNPI128. Plasmid pNPI206 was inserted into *A. tumefaciens* LBA4404 and used to transform tobacco leaves. The transformants were regenerated in the presence of acetosyringine. (44pp)

12/3,AB/143 (Item 3 from file: 357)  
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0219018 DBA Accession No.: 98-00615 PATENT

New genetic constructs for transformation of organisms, particularly **plants** - Cre-recombinase or Flp-recombinase co-**expression** with a ribozyme, antisense RNA, sense suppression RNA or **plant** growth factor biosynthetic gene, in a tobacco or potato transgenic **plant**

AUTHOR: Surin B P; de Feyter R C; Graham M W; Waterhouse P M; Keese P K  
; Shahjahan A

CORPORATE SOURCE: Campbell, Australian Capital Territory, Australia; Acton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia.

PATENT ASSIGNEE: CSIRO; Univ.Australian-Nat. 1997

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9737012 PATENT DATE: 971009 WPI ACCESSION NO.:  
97-526087 (9748)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: AU 969031 APPLIC. DATE: 960329

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 97AU197 APPLIC. DATE: 970327

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A new construct has a DNA cassette with a recombinase unit (with a Cre-recombinase or Flp-recombinase gene, terminator and 1st promoter) linked to a transgene unit (with 1 or more transgenes and 2nd promoters), flanked by 2 recombinase-binding recombination loci (e.g. lox or frt sites). The transgene may encode a ribozyme, antisense RNA, co-suppression RNA, or may be a selectable marker, reporter gene or an auxin or **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene or regulatory sequence (e.g. an **ipt** gene). An intron may be inserted to disrupt recombinase **expression**. The cassette may be **expressed** in a tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), sweet potato, Jerusalem artichoke, taro, yam, eucalyptus, pine, aspen, gerbera, chrysanthemum, orchid, lily, rose, fuchsia, azalea, carnation, camellia, gardenia, orange, lemon, grapefruit, tangerine, lime, apple, pear, strawberry, raspberry, loganberry, blackberry, sugarcane, banana, **plantain**, pineapple or asparagus transgenic **plant**. The construct may be used for selective removal or integration of transgenes, with tight regulation of **expression**. (84pp)

12/3,AB/144 (Item 4 from file: 357)  
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0204055 DBA Accession No.: 96-14826 PATENT

Use of senescence-associated gene promoters - gene promoter SAG12 and SAG13 and **isopentenyl-transferase** gene **expression** in transgenic **plant**, for application in delayed senescence, and

increased flower, seed, and fruit induction

AUTHOR: Amasino R M; Gan S

CORPORATE SOURCE: Madison, WI, USA.

PATENT ASSIGNEE: Wisconsin-Alumni-Res.Found. 1996

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9629858 PATENT DATE: 961003 WPI ACCESSION NO.:

96-454877 (9645)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 413135 APPLIC. DATE: 950329

NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 96US2313 APPLIC. DATE: 960220

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The following are claimed: 1) a genetic construct comprising a senescence-associated gene (SAG)12 or SAG13 promoter sequence operably connected to a protein-encoding DNA sequence not natively connected to the promoter sequence; 2) a cell containing a construct as in 1); 3) a **plant** containing a construct as in 1); 4) a genetic construct comprising a SAG12 or SAG13 promoter operably linked to a DNA sequence encoding **isopentenyl-transferase** (IT, EC-2.5.1.8) which catalyzes synthesis of a **cytokinin**; 5) a transgenic **plant** with delayed senescence, comprising in it's genome, 5' to 3', a genetic construction including a senescence-associated promoter and a coding region for IT; and 6) a transgenic **plant** having delayed senescence characteristics, comprising in it's genome a foreign genetic construction which comprises 5' to 3' a senescence-specific promoter, a protein region for IT, and a transcriptional termination sequence, where the foreign gene construction is **expressed** in tissues entering senescence to delay the senescence of the **plant** tissues.

Such transgenic **plants** will vegetatively grow longer, producing more flowers, seeds, or fruit. (38pp)

12/3,AB/145 (Item 5 from file: 357)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0199851 DBA Accession No.: 96-10031

Marker-free transgenic **plants** produced by a novel transformation method 'MAT vector system' - multi-auto-transformation vector system with a tRNA-isopentenyltransferase selectable marker and excision by homologous recombination (conference abstract)

AUTHOR: Sugita K; Yamakado M; Ebinuma H

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Nippon-Paper-Ind.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Central Research Laboratory, Nippon Paper Industries, Co., Ltd., 5-21-1, Oji, Kita-ku, Tokyo 114, Japan.

JOURNAL: Plant Physiol. (111, 2, Suppl., 165) 1996

ISSN: 0032-0889 CODEN: PLPHAY

CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS: Plant Biology '96; 1996 Annual Meeting of the American Society of Plant Physiologists, San Antonio, TX, 27 July-2 August, 1996.

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A new transformation method, multi-auto-transformation (MAT) vector system, was developed. MAT-vectors contained a chimeric 35S-**ipt** gene (tRNA-isopentenyltransferase (EC-2.5.1.8) **cytokinin** biosynthesis gene) used as the selectable marker. Transgenic shoots were identified as ESP (extreme shooty phenotype) without apical dominance. A site-specific-recombination system (plasmid pSR1) of *Zygosaccharomyces rouxii* was used in the MAT-vector system (plasmid pNPI132) to remove the **ipt** gene. After selection of transgenic **plants**, removal of 35S-**ipt** genes was detected by appearance of normal shoots from ESPs. In an evaluation experiment with tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), 48 ESP lines were selected and cultured. Normal elongated shoots appeared in 10 ESPs after 2 mth, and another 19 lines after 4 mth. Shoots from these 29 lines (60%) were normally elongated and rooted. These individuals were confirmed as marker-free transgenic **plants** by DNA analysis. The 35S-**ipt** gene was used as a selectable marker to obtain marker free transgenic

plants in hybrid aspen (Populus sieboldii x Populus grandidentata). (0 ref)

12/3,AB/146 (Item 6 from file: 357)  
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0174253 DBA Accession No.: 95-01074 PATENT  
Gene construct for conferring enhanced insect resistance to plants -  
Agrobacterium tumefaciens isopentenyltransferase gene **expression**  
in a transgenic **plant** using a potato protease-inhibitor-IIK  
promoter

AUTHOR: Smigocki A G; Neal Jr J W  
PATENT ASSIGNEE: USDA 1994

PATENT NUMBER: WO 9424848 PATENT DATE: 941110 WPI ACCESSION NO.:  
94-357754 (9444)

PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 54985 APPLIC. DATE: 930430  
NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 94US4773 APPLIC. DATE: 940428

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A new gene construct confers enhanced insect resistance on  
**plants**, and comprises a wound-inducible promoter (from a potato  
(Solanum tuberosum) protease-inhibitor-II or protease-  
inhibitor-IIK gene) fused to an isopentenyltransferase gene from  
Agrobacterium tumefaciens. The construct may be inserted in plasmid  
pBI221, plasmid pCaMVNEO, plasmid pUC19, plasmid pCMC1100 or plasmid  
pDG208, or a **plant** binary vector, e.g. plasmid pEND4K, plasmid  
pMON120, plasmid pMON200, plasmid pGA472, plasmid pKYLX4, plasmid  
pKYLX5, plasmid pBIN6, plasmid pBIN19, plasmid pAGS112, plasmid pAGS113  
or plasmid pKYLX71 (preferred). The construct may be used to confer  
insect resistance on a wide variety of **plants**, including crop  
**plants**, fruit trees and ornamentals. In an example, a chimeric  
**cytokinin** biosynthetic gene was constructed by fusing a bacterium  
**ipt** gene from plasmid pTiB683 to the 5'-regulatory region of the  
potato PI-IIK gene. An EcoRI-HindIII plasmid pPI-II-**ipt** fragment  
was subcloned into plasmid pKYLX71 and mobilized into A. tumefaciens  
EHA101 (plasmid pEHA101) for infection of Nicotiana glauca  
leaf disks. (25pp)

12/3,AB/147 (Item 7 from file: 357)  
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0167299 DBA Accession No.: 94-09850  
Transgenic peach **plants** containing a **cytokinin** biosynthesis  
gene display altered growth in vitro and under greenhouse conditions -  
peach transgenic **plant** construction via **isopentenyl-**  
**transferase ipt** gene **expression** for increased growth  
and compact growth habit (conference abstract)

AUTHOR: Hammerschlag F A; Smigocki A C

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: U.S.Dept.Agr.

CORPORATE SOURCE: USDA/ARS, PSI, Plant Molecular Biology Laboratory,  
Beltsville, MD 20705, USA.

JOURNAL: Hortscience (29, 5, 454) 1994

CODEN: HJHSAR

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Peach (Prunus persica) transgenic **plants** transformed with  
the **ipt** gene from Agrobacterium tumefaciens strain  
tms328::transposon Tn5 and containing elevated levels of  
**cytokinins** were screened in vitro for compact growth habit on 4  
different levels of benzyladenine (BA). After 9 wk in vitro, the  
average number of axillary shoot per **plant** for 2 of the  
transformants, 99-1 and 40-1, ranged from 1.5- to 6.6-fold that for the

controls on 0-30 uM BA, whereas the average fresh weight ranged from 1.1- to 3.6-fold that for the controls. 1 Of the transformants, 94-1, produced a greater number of axillary shoots only on 30 uM BA. Rooted **plants** derived through propagation from the original transformants were monitored for 30 mth in the greenhouse. The average height of transformants 94-1 and 99-1 after 6 mth in the greenhouse was 88 and 77% of controls, respectively, and after 30 mth was 90 and 75% of control, respectively. In comparison to controls, transformants exhibited a greater number of branches per m per **plant** after 6 wk, but a reduced number after 30 mth. The introduction of a **cytokinin** gene may be a useful approach to obtaining peach trees with a compact growth habit. (0 ref)

12/3,AB/148 (Item 8 from file: 357)  
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0149502 DBA Accession No.: 93-07554 PATENT  
DNA construct and tuber transgenic **plant** - **cytokinin**  
biosynthesis **ipt** gene cloning and **expression** in potato  
using a plasmid pCGP275 vector for crop improvement  
PATENT ASSIGNEE: Calgene 1993  
PATENT NUMBER: WO 9307272 PATENT DATE: 930415 WPI ACCESSION NO.:  
93-134461 (9316)  
PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: AU 918730 APPLIC. DATE: 911003  
NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: WO 92AU528 APPLIC. DATE: 921002  
LANGUAGE: English  
ABSTRACT: A new DNA construct contains a **plant** promoter (e.g. chs)  
and a sequence (e.g. **ipt**) encoding a molecule capable of  
enhancing tuber **plant cytokinin** levels. The tuber is  
preferably potato (*Solanum tuberosum*, preferred), sugarbeet (*Beta vulgaris*), sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), onion (*Allium cepa*), garlic (*Allium sativum*), artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*) or *Dahlia* sp. The  
construct may be contained in a prokaryote and/or eukaryote vector,  
capable of integration into the genome or autonomous replication,  
preferably plasmid pCGP275. The **ipt** gene may be developmentally  
regulated, and under the control of an enhancer. The DNA may be used to  
produce a transgenic **plant** with 1 or more of the following  
properties: increased endogenous **cytokinin**, tuber number and/or  
wt., stem diameter, height or leaf size; delayed leaf senescence; or  
increased leaf photosynthetic capacity, leading to increased tuber load  
and yield. The transgenic **plant** is produced by plasmid  
mobilization in *Agrobacterium* sp., transformation, biolistic  
microprojectile bombardment, microinjection or electroporation. (36pp)

12/3,AB/149 (Item 9 from file: 357)  
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0116303 DBA Accession No.: 91-03945 PATENT  
**Modulating** endogenous **cytokinin** levels - DNA cassette  
construction for tomato fruit tissue-specific gene **expression**  
e.g. during ripening; **isopentenyl-transferase** gene cloning  
and **expression** in transgenic **plant**; DNA sequence  
PATENT ASSIGNEE: Calgene 1991  
PATENT NUMBER: EP 409628 PATENT DATE: 910123 WPI ACCESSION NO.: 91-024190  
(9104)  
PRIORITY APPLIC. NO.: US 382802 APPLIC. DATE: 890719  
NATIONAL APPLIC. NO.: EP 90307925 APPLIC. DATE: 900719  
LANGUAGE: English  
ABSTRACT: An new **expression** DNA cassette contains (in 5' to 3'  
direction of transcription): a developmentally regulated

transcriptional and translational initiation region; a DNA sequence encoding an enzyme in a **cytokinin** metabolic pathway, under the transcriptional control of the initiator region; and a transcriptional terminator. At least 1 of the control regions is heterologous to the **cytokinin** gene. A **plant** cell containing the DNA cassette, and a method for modification of a **plant** phenotype using the DNA cassette, are also new. The **plant** cells are preferably tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) fruit cells. The **cytokinin** metabolic pathway is preferably a biosynthetic pathway, and the gene preferably encodes **DNA-transferase (isopentenyl-transferase)**. The developmentally regulated initiation region is preferably from a fruit-specific promoter or an ovary tissue promoter, e.g. the 2All, Z130 or Z70 gene. Using the DNA cassette, fruit development, properties, maturation and ripening may be controlled. Other fruits (berries, drupes, hesperidium, pepos) or legume edible portions may also be modified using the DNA cassette. (38pp)

12/3,AB/150 (Item 10 from file: 357)  
DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res  
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0109794 DBA Accession No.: 90-12485

Altering **plant** morphogenesis by **plant** genetic engineering -  
transgenic **plant** construction; tissue-specific gene  
**expression**; hairy root culture and propagation (conference paper)

AUTHOR: Scmuelling T; Schell J; Spena A

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Max-Planck-Inst.Genet.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Max-Planck-Institut fuer Zuechtungsforschung, D-5000  
Koeln 30, Germany.

JOURNAL: BIOTEC-90 (131-36) 1990

CODEN: 9999Y

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: In vivo genetic manipulation makes it possible to characterize the pleiotropic effects of gene products interacting with normal differentiation mechanisms throughout the life-cycle of a **plant**, without exogenous **plant** growth factor application or disrupting the integrity of the **plant**. Genes which alter **plant** growth and differentiation may be introduced into the **plant** genome and their effects characterized. Exchange of regulatory regions allows altered tissue-specific gene **expression**. *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* hairy root culture may be grown in vitro on **plant** growth factor-free culture medium, and **plants** may be propagated. *rol* gene **expression** (*rolA*, *rolB* and *rolC*) in **plants** from hairy root cultures has been studied in detail, and altered morphogenetic characteristics have been described. The *ipt* gene of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* encodes an isopentenyltransferase which causes **cytokinin** overproduction and developmental alterations in transgenic **plants**. Better knowledge of regulatory sequences should allow a more accurate targeting of gene **expression** to specific tissues or development stages. (10 ref)

12/3,AB/151 (Item 1 from file: 434)  
DIALOG(R)File 434:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 1998 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

09469539 Genuine Article#: U3693 Number of References: 37

Title: ALTERATIONS OF ENDOGENOUS **CYTOKININS** IN TRANSGENIC  
**PLANTS** USING A CHIMERIC **ISOPENTENYL TRANSFERASE** GENE

Author(s): MEDFORD JI; HORGAN R; ELSAWI Z; KLEE HJ

Corporate Source: MONSANTO CO, PLANT MOLEC BIOL GRP, 700 CHESTERFIELD VILLAGE  
PKWY/ST LOUIS//MO/63198; UNIV WALES UNIV COLL WALES, DEPT BOT &  
MICROBIOL/ABERYSTWYTH SY23 3DA/DYFED/WALES/

Journal: PLANT CELL, 1989, V1, N4, P403-413  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE



b 410

27apr02 15:42:26 User242957 Session D427.1  
\$0.00 0.226 DialUnits FileHomeBase  
\$0.00 Estimated cost FileHomeBase  
\$0.00 Estimated cost this search  
\$0.00 Estimated total session cost 0.226 DialUnits

File 410:Chronolog(R) 1981-2002/Apr  
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corporation

Set Items Description

? set hi ;set hi

HIGHLIGHT set on as ''

HIGHLIGHT set on as ''

? b 155, 5, agri

27apr02 15:42:36 User242957 Session D427.2  
\$0.00 0.070 DialUnits File410  
\$0.00 Estimated cost File410  
\$0.03 TELNET  
\$0.03 Estimated cost this search  
\$0.03 Estimated total session cost 0.295 DialUnits

SYSTEM:OS - DIALOG OneSearch

File 155:MEDLINE(R) 1966-2002/Apr W3

File 5:Biosis Previews(R) 1969-2002/Apr W3

(c) 2002 BIOSIS

File 6:NTIS 1964-2002/May W1

(c) 2002 NTIS, Intl Cpyrght All Rights Res

\*File 6: See HELP CODES6 for a short list of the Subject Heading Codes  
(SC=, SH=) used in NTIS.

File 10:AGRICOLA 70-2002/Apr

(c) format only 2002 The Dialog Corporation

File 28:Oceanic Abst. 1964-2002/Apr

(c) 2002 Cambridge Scientific Abstracts

File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci 1990-2002/Apr W4

(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info

File 44:Aquatic Sci&Fish Abs 1978-2002/Apr

(c) 2002 FAO (for ASFA Adv Brd)

File 50:CAB Abstracts 1972-2002/Mar

(c) 2002 CAB International

\*File 50: Truncating CC codes is recommended for full retrieval.  
See Help News50 for details.

File 65:Inside Conferences 1993-2002/Apr W3

(c) 2002 BLDSC all rts. reserv.

File 76:Life Sciences Collection 1982-2002/Apr

(c) 2002 Cambridge Sci Abs

File 94:JICST-EPlus 1985-2002/Mar W2

(c)2002 Japan Science and Tech Corp(JST)

\*File 94: There is no data missing. UDs have been adjusted to reflect  
the current months data. See Help News94 for details.

File 98:General Sci Abs/Full-Text 1984-2002/Mar

(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co.

File 99:Wilson Appl. Sci & Tech Abs 1983-2002/Mar

(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co.

File 117:Water Resour.Abs. 1967-2002/Mar

(c) 2002 Cambridge Scientific Abs.

File 143:Biol. & Agric. Index 1983-2002/Mar

(c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co

File 144:Pascal 1973-2002/Apr W3

(c) 2002 INIST/CNRS

File 203:AGRIS 1974-2002/Feb

Dist by NAL, Intl Copr. All rights reserved

File 235:AGROProjects 1990-2002/Q3

(c) 2002 PJB Publications,Ltd.

File 266:FEDRIP 2002/Mar

Comp & dist by NTIS, Intl Copyright All Rights Res

File 306:Pesticide Fact File 1998/Jun

(c) 1998 BCPC

\*File 306: File has been updated & reloaded. See HELP NEWS 306. New Bluesheet available in F415 & at URL <http://library.dialog.com/bluesheets>.

File 357:Derwent Biotech Res 1982-2002/Feb w3

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI

\*File 357: Price changes as of 1/1/02. Please see HELP RATES 357. Derwent announces file enhancements. Please see HELP NEWS 357.

File 434:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci 1974-1989/Dec

(c) 1998 Inst for Sci Info

Set	Items	Description
-----	-------	-------------

---	-----	-----
-----	-------	-------

? s cytokinin?

S1	50989	CYTOKININ?
----	-------	------------

? s s1 and (ipt or (isopentenyl and transferase))

50989	S1	
-------	----	--

2304	IPT	
------	-----	--

4875	ISOPENTENYL	
------	-------------	--

252794	TRANSFERASE	
--------	-------------	--

S2	793	S1 AND (IPT OR (ISOPENTENYL AND TRANSFERASE))
----	-----	---

? s s2 and py<1999

Processing

>>>File 10 processing for PY= : PY=1999

>>> started at PY=A stopped at PY=1961

Processing

Processed 10 of 22 files ...

Processing

>>>One or more prefixes are unsupported

>>> or undefined in one or more files.

Processed 20 of 22 files ...

Processing

Completed processing all files

793	S2	
-----	----	--

71978133	PY<1999	
----------	---------	--

S3	541	S2 AND PY<1999
----	-----	----------------

? s s3 and plant?

Processing

Processed 10 of 22 files ...

Completed processing all files

541	S3	
-----	----	--

8069978	PLANT?	
---------	--------	--

S4	517	S3 AND PLANT?
----	-----	---------------

? s s4 and zea (w) mays

517	S4	
-----	----	--

281588	ZEA	
--------	-----	--

266800	MAYS	
--------	------	--

266129	ZEA(W)MAYS	
--------	------------	--

S5	20	S4 AND ZEA (W) MAYS
----	----	---------------------

? rd

>>>Duplicate detection is not supported for File 235.

>>>Duplicate detection is not supported for File 306.

>>>Records from unsupported files will be retained in the RD set.

...completed examining records

S6	18	RD (unique items)
----	----	-------------------

? t s6/3,ab/all

>>>No matching display code(s) found in file(s): 65, 235, 306

6/3,AB/1 (Item 1 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

08305896 BIOSIS NO.: 000043060894

**CYTOKININ BIOSYNTHESIS IN DEVELOPING ZEA-MAYS KERNELS**

AUTHOR: REINECKE D M; BRENNER M L; RUBENSTEIN I

AUTHOR ADDRESS: DEP. PLANT BIOL., UNIV. MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL, MINN. 55108.

JOURNAL: ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF PLANT PHYSIOLOGISTS,  
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA, USA, AUGUST 1-5, 1992. PLANT PHYSIOL (BETHESDA)  
99 (1 SUPPL.). 1992. 66. 1992

CODEN: PLPHA

DOCUMENT TYPE: Meeting

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

1992

6/3,AB/2 (Item 2 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)

(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

06666208 BIOSIS NO.: 000087108385

**CYTOKININ ANTAGONIST ACTIVITY OF SUBSTITUTED PHENETHYLAMINES IN  
PLANT CELL CULTURE**

AUTHOR: CHRISTOU P; BARTON K A

AUTHOR ADDRESS: AGRACETUS, 8420 UNIVERSITY GREEN, MIDDLETON, WI 53562.

JOURNAL: PLANT PHYSIOL (BETHESDA) 89 (2). 1989. 564-568. 1989

FULL JOURNAL NAME: Plant Physiology (Bethesda)

CODEN: PLPHA

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: A series of structurally related substituted phenethylamines shows extreme toxicity toward wild-type callus tissue cultures of tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), soybean (*Glycine max*), corn (*Zea mays*), and sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.), but tobacco crown gall cultures are resistant to the compounds. The essential components that result in toxicity of the phenethylamines include one aromatic hydroxyl and one primary aliphatic amino group. A series of attenuated crown gall cultures, generated by transformation of tobacco with various modified *Agrobacterium* strains, has been used to demonstrate that the resistance of crown galls to the phenethylamines is due to the expression in these tissues of **isopentenyl transferase**, a first step in **cytokinin** biosynthesis. The toxicity of the compounds to tissues cultures is very rapid, but can be overcome by prior exposure of the calli to exogenous **cytokinin**. Because of the relationships we have observed between **cytokinins** and these compounds, we propose that the substituted phenethylamines may represent a class of chemicals that can be used as specific probes to further an understanding of **cytokinin** metabolism in plant tissues.

1989

6/3,AB/3 (Item 3 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)

(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

04695286 BIOSIS NO.: 000079108415

**THE BIOGENESIS OF CYTOKININS**

AUTHOR: KLAEMBT D; HOLTZ J; HELBACH M; MAASS H

AUTHOR ADDRESS: BOTANISCHES INST. UNIV., MECKENHEIMER ALLEE 170, D-5300  
BONN.

JOURNAL: BER DTSCH BOT GES 97 (1-2). 1984. 57-66. 1984

FULL JOURNAL NAME: Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft  
CODEN: BEDBA  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: GERMAN

**ABSTRACT:** **Cytokinins**, N6-substituted adenines, their ribosides and ribotides, act on cell division and cell growth, and are known to delay senescence in leaf explants by attracting amino acids, sugars, phosphate etc. Therefore **cytokinins** should be involved in growth- and sink-regulation on fruit and storage organs. Since it is known that special tRNA of all different organisms contain these modified nucleotides the assumption arises that **cytokinins** may be products of tRNA digestion. tRNA half life in *Lactobacillus acidophilus* and *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* is 1.5 times the generation time. tRNA in primary roots of *Zea mays* and *Helianthus annuus* and in roots of 5 wk old *Phaseolus vulgaris* possess half lives of 65 to 75 h. **.DELTA.2-Isopentenylidiphosphate:** tRNA-**.DELTA.2-isopentenyltransferase** was prepared from *L. acidophilus* and *Z. mays* root tips, caryopses, young and adult leaves. Beside tRNA, MS2-RNA, endogenous oligonucleotides, poly A and oligo A could act as substrates for the isopentenylation. The distribution of the **.DELTA.2-isopentenyltransferase** in corn showed the highest content related to mg protein in root tips, only 1/10 of that in growing fruits and young leaves and much less in adult leaves. Following up the radiolabeled **cytokinins** in *L. acidophilus* after pulse labeling with [<sup>14</sup>C]-mevalonic acid the [<sup>14</sup>CC]-**cytokinins** appeared about 3 h later than the label was incorporated into the tRNA. This is consistent with the hypothesis that tRNA are the source for the free **cytokinins**. In *P. vulgaris* fed [<sup>14</sup>C]-adenine to the roots by pulse labeling and followed up the [<sup>14</sup>C]-**cytokinins** in root and leaves as well as the [<sup>14</sup>C]-incorporation into tRNA and an oligonucleotide fraction and their [<sup>14</sup>C]-**cytokinin**-nucleotide content in roots. The profile of [<sup>14</sup>C]-zeatin in roots and leaves gives no hint for any direct isopentenylation of one of the A-pool derivative but is in complete agreement with the hypothesis describing the **cytokinin** production by RNA digestion. tRNA account for about 50% only. The residual sources are expected in mRNA, their poly A sequences and/or their degradation products in the form of A containing oligonucleotides.

1984

6/3,AB/4 (Item 1 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R) File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06611933 Genuine Article#: ZE419 Number of References: 34  
Title: Phenotypic alterations and component analysis of seed yield in transgenic *Brassica napus* **plants** expressing the tzs gene (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Roeckel P (REPRINT) ; Oancia T; Drevet JR  
Corporate Source: UNIV CLERMONT FERRAND, INRA, LAB ORG & VARIABIL GENOMES VEGETAUX, 24 AVE LANDAIS/F-63177 CLERMONT FERRAND//FRANCE/ (REPRINT); UNIV CALGARY, DEPT BIOL SCI/CALGARY/AB T2N 1N4/CANADA/; UNIV CLERMONT FERRAND, BIOL CELLULAIRE LAB, CNRS, URA 6547 GEEM/F-63177 CLERMONT FERRAND//FRANCE/

Journal: *PHYSIOLOGIA PLANTARUM*, 1998, V102, N2 (FEB), P243-249

ISSN: 0031-9317 Publication date: 19980200

Publisher: MUNKSGAARD INT PUBL LTD, 35 NORRE SOGADE, PO BOX 2148, DK-1016 COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

**Abstract:** **Cytokinins** play an important role in **plant** development. We investigated the possibility that the nopaline Ti plasmid gene (tzs) from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* could encode a protein able to participate in **plant cytokinin** production

and lead to alterations in **plant** phenotype as a result of the expression of endogenous tzs. tzs was placed under the control of a heat-inducible promoter from the **Zea mays** hsp 70 gene. The expression of this fused gene was examined in transgenic **Brassica napus** **plants**. The tzs gene, which encodes the enzyme dimethylallyl **transferase**, was used as a **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene. The expression of the tzs gene was monitored by RNA hybridization and analysis of **cytokinin** content. Overproduction of **cytokinin** was observed even when the **plants** had not been heat-shocked, and the **plants** displayed a reduced root system, increased height and branching, and delayed flowering. In addition, a significant increase in seed yield was observed in the transgenic **plants**, accounted for by increased number of seeds per silique and seed weight. The results suggest that increased levels of **cytokinins**, through the expression of tzs, are correlated with growth rather than with differentiation processes.

6/3,AB/5 (Item 2 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06399001 Genuine Article#: YP814 Number of References: 77  
Title: Role and function of **cytokinin** oxidase in **plants** (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Jones RJ (REPRINT) ; Schreiber BMN  
Corporate Source: UNIV MINNESOTA, DEPT AGRON & PLANT GENET, 411 BORLAUG HALL, 1991 BUFORD CIRCLE/ST PAUL//MN/55108 (REPRINT)  
Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1997, V23, N1-2 (OCT), P123-134  
ISSN: 0167-6903 Publication date: 19971000  
Publisher: KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBL, SPUIBOULEVARD 50, PO BOX 17, 3300 AA DORDRECHT, NETHERLANDS

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: **Cytokinin** oxidase (CK oxidase) is widely distributed in **plants** and is the only enzyme that has been shown unequivocally to catalyze the catabolism of specific **cytokinins** (CKs) to inactive products that lack the N-6-unsaturated side chain. Thus, the enzyme is thought to play a major role in controlling the level or species of CKs in **plant** tissues. However, despite its discovery more than 25 years ago, little attention has been given to the elucidation of its role and function in **plant** growth and development. This review seeks to bring in to context the current state of knowledge regarding the biochemical and molecular properties, regulation in undifferentiated and differentiated tissues, and recent results from studies using transgenic **plants** in an attempt to provide a more comprehensive understanding of the physiological significance of the enzyme in **plants**. Notwithstanding species, tissue and other specific differences, in general, CK oxidase appears to contribute to CK homeostasis in **plants**. However, complete clarity as to its function awaits purification of the protein to homogeneity and the ultimate development of requisite molecular probes.

6/3,AB/6 (Item 3 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06398996 Genuine Article#: YP814 Number of References: 116  
Title: **Cytokinin** conjugation: recent advances and patterns in **plant** evolution (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Auer CA (REPRINT)  
Corporate Source: UNIV CONNECTICUT, DEPT PLANT SCI/STORRS//CT/06269 (REPRINT)  
Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1997, V23, N1-2 (OCT), P17-32

number per ear at maturity by up to 30% and in some cases the total kernel weight per ear. The increase was due to a reduction in apical kernel abortion.

6/3,AB/8 (Item 5 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04047799 Genuine Article#: QK335 Number of References: 29  
Title: INCREASE OF ENDOGENOUS ZEATIN RIBOSIDE BY INTRODUCTION OF THE  
IPT GENE IN WILD-TYPE AND THE LATERAL SUPPRESSOR MUTANT OF TOMATO  
(Abstract Available)  
Author(s): GROOT SPC; BOUWER R; BUSSCHER M; LINDHOUT P; DONS HJ  
Corporate Source: CTR PLANT BREEDING & REPROD RES,CPRO,DLO,DEPT DEV  
BIOL,POB 16/6700 AA WAGENINGEN//NETHERLANDS/; CTR PLANT BREEDING &  
REPROD RES,CPRO,DLO,DEPT VEGETABLE & FRUIT CROPS/6700 AA  
WAGENINGEN//NETHERLANDS/  
Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1995, V16, N1 (JAN), P27-36  
ISSN: 0167-6903  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE  
Abstract: We studied axillary meristem formation of the lateral suppressor  
(ls) mutant of tomato after elevating the endogenous cytokinin  
levels through introduction of the isopentenyltransferase (ipt)  
gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. Growth and development of several  
transformants were examined during in vitro culture. Transformants  
exhibited phenotypes varying in severity and were divided into four  
classes. A number of the ipt transformants had a normal  
phenotype, as non-transformed plants. Others showed a mild to  
severe 'cytokinin-like' phenotype. Transformants with a mild  
phenotype exhibited reduced internode length and reduced root  
development. Transformants with a severe phenotype showed even shorter  
internodes, loss of apical dominance, reduction of leaf size,  
production of callus at the basis of the shoots and absence of root  
development or development of green non-branching roots. The severity  
of the phenotype correlated well with the level of ipt gene  
expression, as measured by northern analysis. Transformants with a  
severe phenotype also exhibited increased levels of zeatin riboside,  
but zeatin levels were not elevated. The increase in endogenous zeatin  
riboside levels in the ls mutant did not restore axillary meristem  
formation, but sometimes bulbous structures were formed in the  
initially 'empty' leaf axils. Several adventitious meristems and shoots  
developed from below the surface of these structures. It is concluded  
that a reduced level of cytokinins in the ls mutant shoots is not  
responsible for the absence of axillary meristem formation.

6/3,AB/9 (Item 6 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03927116 Genuine Article#: QT551 Number of References: 40  
Title: THE EFFECT OF AUXIN ON CYTOKININ LEVELS AND METABOLISM IN  
TRANSGENIC TOBACCO TISSUE EXPRESSING AN IPT GENE (Abstract  
Available)  
Author(s): ZHANG R; ZHANG X; WANG J; LETHAM DS; MCKINNEY SA; HIGGINS TJV  
Corporate Source: AUSTRALIAN NATL UNIV,COOPERAT RES CTR PLANT SCI,POB  
475/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/; AUSTRALIAN NATL UNIV,COOPERAT RES CTR  
PLANT SCI/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/; AUSTRALIAN NATL UNIV,RES SCH  
BIOL SCI,PLANT CELL BIOL GRP/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/; CSIRO,DIV  
PLANT IND/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/  
Journal: PLANTA, 1995, V196, N1 (MAR), P84-94  
ISSN: 0032-0935  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

ISSN: 0167-6903 Publication date: 19971000  
Publisher: KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBL, SPUIBOULEVARD 50, PO BOX 17, 3300 AA  
DORDRECHT, NETHERLANDS

Language: English Document Type: REVIEW

Abstract: Cytokinin (CK) conjugates are important in plant  
development because they regulate active CK concentrations, CK  
transport, storage, and irreversible inactivation. While numerous CK  
conjugates have been identified in higher plants, the biological  
functions of these compounds, their location within cells and tissues,  
and the enzymes and genes involved in their regulation are not clearly  
understood. In this paper, recent advances are reported which have  
occurred through the study of transgenic plants containing the  
ipt or rolC genes, the identification of new regulatory enzymes  
affecting CKs, and the characterization of new CK conjugates. In  
addition, a survey of the literature is presented which examines the  
pattern of CK conjugates found in different plant taxa. Based on  
current knowledge, it appears that green algae, mosses, and ferns  
contain relatively few CK conjugates of isopentenyl adenine (ip) and  
zeatin (Z). In contrast, higher land plants, such as gymnosperms  
and angiosperms, contain a more complex set of CKs, primarily  
conjugates of Z and dihydrozeatin (DHZ). This suggests that the pattern  
of CK conjugation has become more complex in parallel with the  
increasing complexity of higher plants.

6/3,AB/7 (Item 4 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04063789 Genuine Article#: RB577 Number of References: 52  
Title: CHANGES IN CYTOKININS AND CYTOKININ OXIDASE ACTIVITY IN  
DEVELOPING MAIZE KERNELS AND THE EFFECTS OF EXOGENOUS CYTOKININ  
ON KERNEL DEVELOPMENT (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): DIETRICH JT; KAMINEK M; BLEVINS DG; REINBOTT TM; MORRIS RO  
Corporate Source: UNIV MISSOURI,DEPT BIOCHEM,117 SCHWEITZEL  
HALL/COLUMBIA//MO/65211; UNIV MISSOURI,DEPT BIOCHEM/COLUMBIA//MO/65211;  
ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBL,INST EXPTL BOT/CR-16630 PRAGUE 6//CZECH REPUBLIC/  
; UNIV MISSOURI,DEPT AGRON/COLUMBIA//MO/65211  
Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY, 1995, V33, N3 (MAY-JUN)  
, P327-336  
ISSN: 0981-9428  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE  
Abstract: Temporal changes in cytokinin levels, mitotic activity and  
cytokinin oxidase activity were determined within kernels at the  
same stage of physiological development in single ears of field-grown  
maize (*Zea mays* L.). Cytokinins were qualitatively  
and quantitatively characterized by immunoaffinity chromatography,  
high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and radioimmunoassay  
(RIA). Zeatin (Z), zeatin riboside (ZR) and isopentenyladenosine (iPA)  
all reached their maximum concentrations 9 days after pollination  
(DAP). The mitotic activity within the endosperm also peaked at 9 DAP.  
Cytokinin oxidase was present in kernels at basal levels from 3-6  
DAP, then increased substantially through 10 DAP. Comparison of oxidase  
activity in kernels which are maturing normally and those which will  
abort, revealed major differences. In aborting apical kernels, the  
enzyme activity remained at basal levels from 4-10 DAP and only  
increased slightly through 15 DAP. In median kernels, which develop  
normally, oxidase activity increased significantly by 5 DAP and reached  
a peak 4-fold higher than the basal level by 9 DAP. The differences in  
cytokinin oxidase activity between kernels which are maturing  
normally and those which will abort was so pronounced that  
cytokinin oxidase levels can be considered an indicator of normal  
kernel development. Stem infusion of benzylaminopurine (BA), but not Z  
or ZR, into intact plants at pollination increased the kernel

and lead to alterations in **plant** phenotype as a result of the expression of endogenous **tzs**. **tzs** was placed under the control of a heat-inducible promoter from the **Zea mays** hsp 70 gene. The expression of this fused gene was examined in transgenic **Brassica napus** **plants**. The **tzs** gene, which encodes the enzyme dimethylallyl **transferase**, was used as a **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene. The expression of the **tzs** gene was monitored by RNA hybridization and analysis of **cytokinin** content. Overproduction of **cytokinin** was observed even when the **plants** had not been heat-shocked, and the **plants** displayed a reduced root system, increased height and branching, and delayed flowering. In addition, a significant increase in seed yield was observed in the transgenic **plants**, accounted for by increased number of seeds per silique and seed weight. The results suggest that increased levels of **cytokinins**, through the expression of **tzs**, are correlated with growth rather than with differentiation processes.

6/3,AB/5 (Item 2 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06399001 Genuine Article#: YP814 Number of References: 77

Title: Role and function of **cytokinin** oxidase in **plants** (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Jones RJ (REPRINT) ; Schreiber BMN

Corporate Source: UNIV MINNESOTA, DEPT AGRON & PLANT GENET, 411 BORLAUG HALL, 1991 BUFORD CIRCLE/ST PAUL//MN/55108 (REPRINT)

Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1997, V23, N1-2 (OCT), P123-134

ISSN: 0167-6903 Publication date: 19971000

Publisher: KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBL, SPUIBOULEVARD 50, PO BOX 17, 3300 AA DORDRECHT, NETHERLANDS

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: **Cytokinin** oxidase (CK oxidase) is widely distributed in **plants** and is the only enzyme that has been shown unequivocally to catalyze the catabolism of specific **cytokinins** (CKs) to inactive products that lack the N-6-unsaturated side chain. Thus, the enzyme is thought to play a major role in controlling the level or species of CKs in **plant** tissues. However, despite its discovery more than 25 years ago, little attention has been given to the elucidation of its role and function in **plant** growth and development. This review seeks to bring in to context the current state of knowledge regarding the biochemical and molecular properties, regulation in undifferentiated and differentiated tissues, and recent results from studies using transgenic **plants** in an attempt to provide a more comprehensive understanding of the physiological significance of the enzyme in **plants**. Notwithstanding species, tissue and other specific differences, in general, CK oxidase appears to contribute to CK homeostasis in **plants**. However, complete clarity as to its function awaits purification of the protein to homogeneity and the ultimate development of requisite molecular probes.

6/3,AB/6 (Item 3 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06398996 Genuine Article#: YP814 Number of References: 116

Title: **Cytokinin** conjugation: recent advances and patterns in **plant** evolution (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Auer CA (REPRINT)

Corporate Source: UNIV CONNECTICUT, DEPT PLANT SCI/STORRS//CT/06269 (REPRINT)

Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1997, V23, N1-2 (OCT), P17-32

ISSN: 0167-6903 Publication date: 19971000  
Publisher: KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBL, SPUIBOULEVARD 50, PO BOX 17, 3300 AA  
DORDRECHT, NETHERLANDS

Language: English Document Type: REVIEW

Abstract: **Cytokinin** (CK) conjugates are important in **plant** development because they regulate active CK concentrations, CK transport, storage, and irreversible inactivation. While numerous CK conjugates have been identified in higher **plants**, the biological functions of these compounds, their location within cells and tissues, and the enzymes and genes involved in their regulation are not clearly understood. In this paper, recent advances are reported which have occurred through the study of transgenic **plants** containing the **ipt** or **rolC** genes, the identification of new regulatory enzymes affecting CKs, and the characterization of new CK conjugates. In addition, a survey of the literature is presented which examines the pattern of CK conjugates found in different **plant** taxa. Based on current knowledge, it appears that green algae, mosses, and ferns contain relatively few CK conjugates of isopentenyl adenine (**iP**) and zeatin (**Z**). In contrast, higher land **plants**, such as gymnosperms and angiosperms, contain a more complex set of CKs, primarily conjugates of **Z** and dihydrozeatin (**DHZ**). This suggests that the pattern of CK conjugation has become more complex in parallel with the increasing complexity of higher **plants**.

6/3,AB/7 (Item 4 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R) File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04063789 Genuine Article#: RB577 Number of References: 52  
Title: CHANGES IN **CYTOKININS** AND **CYTOKININ** OXIDASE ACTIVITY IN  
DEVELOPING MAIZE KERNELS AND THE EFFECTS OF EXOGENOUS **CYTOKININ**  
ON KERNEL DEVELOPMENT (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): DIETRICH JT; KAMINEK M; BLEVINS DG; REINBOTT TM; MORRIS RO  
Corporate Source: UNIV MISSOURI, DEPT BIOCHEM, 117 SCHWEITZEL  
HALL/COLUMBIA//MO/65211; UNIV MISSOURI, DEPT BIOCHEM/COLUMBIA//MO/65211;  
ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBL, INST EXPTL BOT/CR-16630 PRAGUE 6//CZECH REPUBLIC/  
; UNIV MISSOURI, DEPT AGRON/COLUMBIA//MO/65211

Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY, 1995, V33, N3 (MAY-JUN)  
, P327-336

ISSN: 0981-9428

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Temporal changes in **cytokinin** levels, mitotic activity and **cytokinin** oxidase activity were determined within kernels at the same stage of physiological development in single ears of field-grown maize (*Zea mays* L.). **Cytokinins** were qualitatively and quantitatively characterized by immunoaffinity chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and radioimmunoassay (RIA). Zeatin (**Z**), zeatin riboside (**ZR**) and isopentenyladenosine (**iPA**) all reached their maximum concentrations 9 days after pollination (**DAP**). The mitotic activity within the endosperm also peaked at 9 **DAP**. **Cytokinin** oxidase was present in kernels at basal levels from 3-6 **DAP**, then increased substantially through 10 **DAP**. Comparison of oxidase activity in kernels which are maturing normally and those which will abort, revealed major differences. In aborting apical kernels, the enzyme activity remained at basal levels from 4-10 **DAP** and only increased slightly through 15 **DAP**. In median kernels, which develop normally, oxidase activity increased significantly by 5 **DAP** and reached a peak 4-fold higher than the basal level by 9 **DAP**. The differences in **cytokinin** oxidase activity between kernels which are maturing normally and those which will abort was so pronounced that **cytokinin** oxidase levels can be considered an indicator of normal kernel development. Stem infusion of benzylaminopurine (**BA**), but not **Z** or **ZR**, into intact **plants** at pollination increased the kernel



number per ear at maturity by up to 30% and in some cases the total kernel weight per ear. The increase was due to a reduction in apical kernel abortion.

6/3,AB/8 (Item 5 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04047799 Genuine Article#: QK335 Number of References: 29

Title: INCREASE OF ENDOGENOUS ZEATIN RIBOSIDE BY INTRODUCTION OF THE  
IPT GENE IN WILD-TYPE AND THE LATERAL SUPPRESSOR MUTANT OF TOMATO  
(Abstract Available)

Author(s): GROOT SPC; BOUWER R; BUSSCHER M; LINDHOUT P; DONS HJ  
Corporate Source: CTR PLANT BREEDING & REPROD RES,CPRO,DLO,DEPT DEV  
BIOL,POB 16/6700 AA WAGENINGEN//NETHERLANDS/; CTR PLANT BREEDING &  
REPROD RES,CPRO,DLO,DEPT VEGETABLE & FRUIT CROPS/6700 AA  
WAGENINGEN//NETHERLANDS/

Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1995, V16, N1 (JAN), P27-36

ISSN: 0167-6903

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: We studied axillary meristem formation of the lateral suppressor (ls) mutant of tomato after elevating the endogenous **cytokinin** levels through introduction of the isopentenyltransferase (**ipt**) gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. Growth and development of several transformants were examined during in vitro culture. Transformants exhibited phenotypes varying in severity and were divided into four classes. A number of the **ipt** transformants had a normal phenotype, as non-transformed plants. Others showed a mild to severe '**cytokinin-like**' phenotype. Transformants with a mild phenotype exhibited reduced internode length and reduced root development. Transformants with a severe phenotype showed even shorter internodes, loss of apical dominance, reduction of leaf size, production of callus at the basis of the shoots and absence of root development or development of green non-branching roots. The severity of the phenotype correlated well with the level of **ipt** gene expression, as measured by northern analysis. Transformants with a severe phenotype also exhibited increased levels of zeatin riboside, but zeatin levels were not elevated. The increase in endogenous zeatin riboside levels in the ls mutant did not restore axillary meristem formation, but sometimes bulbous structures were formed in the initially 'empty' leaf axils. Several adventitious meristems and shoots developed from below the surface of these structures. It is concluded that a reduced level of **cytokinins** in the ls mutant shoots is not responsible for the absence of axillary meristem formation.

6/3,AB/9 (Item 6 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03927116 Genuine Article#: QT551 Number of References: 40

Title: THE EFFECT OF AUXIN ON **CYTOKININ** LEVELS AND METABOLISM IN  
TRANSGENIC TOBACCO TISSUE EXPRESSING AN **IPT** GENE (Abstract  
Available)

Author(s): ZHANG R; ZHANG X; WANG J; LETHAM DS; MCKINNEY SA; HIGGINS TJV  
Corporate Source: AUSTRALIAN NATL UNIV,COOPERAT RES CTR PLANT SCI,POB  
475/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/; AUSTRALIAN NATL UNIV,COOPERAT RES CTR  
PLANT SCI/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/; AUSTRALIAN NATL UNIV,RES SCH  
BIOL SCI,PLANT CELL BIOL GRP/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/; CSIRO,DIV  
PLANT IND/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/

Journal: PLANTA, 1995, V196, N1 (MAR), P84-94

ISSN: 0032-0935

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The **ipt** gene from the T-DNA *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* was transferred to tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) in order to study the control which auxin appears to exert over levels of **cytokinin** generated by expression of this gene. The transgenic tissues contained elevated levels of **cytokinins**, exhibited **cytokinin** and auxin autonomy and grew as shooty calli on hormone-free media. Addition of 1-naphthylacetic acid to this culture medium reduced the total level of **cytokinins** by 84% while 6-benzylaminopurine elevated the **cytokinin** level when added to media containing auxin. The **cytokinins** in the transgenic tissue were labelled with H-3 and auxin was found to promote conversion of zeatin-type **cytokinins** to H-3-labelled adenine derivatives. When the very rapid metabolism of exogenous [H-3]zeatin riboside was suppressed by a phenylurea derivative, a noncompetitive inhibitor of **cytokinin** oxidase, auxin promoted metabolism to adenine-type compounds. Since these results indicated that auxin promoted **cytokinin** oxidase activity in the transformed tissue, this enzyme was purified from the tobacco tissue cultures. Auxin did not increase the level of the enzyme per unit tissue protein, but did enhance the activity of the enzyme in vitro and promoted the activity of both glycosylated and non-glycosylated forms. This enhancement could contribute to the decrease in **cytokinin** level induced by auxin. Studies of **cytokinin** biosynthesis in the transgenic tissues indicated that transhydroxylation of isopentenyladenine-type **cytokinins** to yield zeatin-type **cytokinins** occurred principally at the nucleotide level.

6/3,AB/10 (Item 7 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03826016 Genuine Article#: QH874 Number of References: 164  
Title: MOLECULAR-GENETICS OF AUXIN AND **CYTOKININ**  
Author(s): HOBBIE L; TIMPTE C; ESTELLE M  
Corporate Source: INDIANA UNIV,DEPT BIOL/BLOOMINGTON//IN/47405; INDIANA UNIV,DEPT BIOL/BLOOMINGTON//IN/47405  
Journal: PLANT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, 1994, V26, N5 (DEC), P1499-1519  
ISSN: 0167-4412  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: REVIEW

6/3,AB/11 (Item 8 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03826015 Genuine Article#: QH874 Number of References: 113  
Title: **CYTOKININ** METABOLISM - IMPLICATIONS FOR REGULATION OF **PLANT**-GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT  
Author(s): BRZOBOHATY B; MOORE I; PALME K  
Corporate Source: ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBL,INST BIOPHYS,KRALOVOPOLSKA 135/CR-61265 BRNO//CZECH REPUBLIC//; ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBL,INST BIOPHYS/CR-61265 BRNO//CZECH REPUBLIC//; UNIV OXFORD,DEPT PLANT SCI/OXFORD OX1 3RB//ENGLAND/  
Journal: PLANT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, 1994, V26, N5 (DEC), P1483-1497  
ISSN: 0167-4412  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: REVIEW

6/3,AB/12 (Item 9 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03731546 Genuine Article#: QB247 Number of References: 46

Title: STUNTED-**PLANT**-1, A GENE REQUIRED FOR EXPANSION IN RAPIDLY  
ELONGATING BUT NOT IN DIVIDING CELLS AND MEDIATING ROOT-GROWTH  
RESPONSES TO APPLIED **CYTOKININ** (Abstract Available)

Author(s): BASKIN TI; CORK A; WILLIAMSON RE; GORST JR

Corporate Source: UNIV MISSOURI, DIV BIOL SCI, 109 TUCKER  
HALL/COLUMBIA//MO/65211; AUSTRALIAN NATL UNIV, RES SCH BIOL SCI, PLANT  
CELL BIOL GRP/CANBERRA/ACT 2601/AUSTRALIA/; UNIV TASMANIA, DEPT PLANT  
SCI/HOBART/TAS 7001/AUSTRALIA/

Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, 1995, V107, N1 (JAN), P233-243

ISSN: 0032-0889

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: To understand the control of spatial patterns of expansion, we have studied root growth in wild type and in the stunted **plant** 1 mutant, *stp1*, of *Arabidopsis thaliana*. We measured profiles of cell length and calculated the distribution of elongation rate. Slow growth of *stp1* results both from a failure of dividing cell number to increase and from low elongation rates in the zone of rapid expansion. However, elongation of dividing cells was not greatly affected, and *stp1* and wild-type callus grew at identical rates. Thus, rapid cellular expansion differs in mechanism from expansion in dividing cells and is facilitated by the *STP1* gene. Additionally, there was no difference between *stp1* and wild-type roots for elongation in response to abscisic acid, auxin, ethylene, or gibberellic acid or for radial expansion in response to ethylene; however, *stp1* responded to **cytokinin** much less than wild type. In contrast, both genotypes responded comparably to hormones when explants were cultured; in particular, there was no difference between genotypes in shoot regeneration in response to **cytokinin**. Thus, effects on root expansion mediated by **cytokinin**, but not effects mediated by other hormones or effects on other **cytokinin**-mediated responses, require the *STP1* locus.

6/3,AB/13 (Item 10 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci

(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

02861394 Genuine Article#: MK413 Number of References: 26

Title: MORPHOMETRIC ANALYSIS OF THE GROWTH OF PHSP70-IPT TRANSGENIC  
TOBACCO **PLANTS** (Abstract Available)

Author(s): VANLOVEN K; BEINSBERGER SEI; VALCKE RLM; VANONCKELEN HA;  
CLIJSTERS HMM

Corporate Source: LIMBURGS UNIV CENTRUM, DEPT SBG, UNIV CAMPUS/B-3610  
DIEPENBEEK//BELGIUM/; LIMBURGS UNIV CENTRUM, DEPT SBG, UNIV CAMPUS/B-3610  
DIEPENBEEK//BELGIUM/; UNIV INSTELLING ANTWERP, DEPT BIOL/B-2610  
WILRIJK//BELGIUM/

Journal: JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL BOTANY, 1993, V44, N268 (NOV), P  
1671-1678

ISSN: 0022-0957

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The effect of introducing a supplementary *ipt*-gene into the genome of *Nicotiana tabacum* L. cv. Petit Havana SR1 is studied on the morphological **plant** development. The *ipt*-gene, accounting for the biosynthesis of **cytokinins**, was coupled to the heat-inducible *hsp70*- promoter from *Drosophila melanogaster*. Besides the influence of the hormonal changes involved, the effects of the experimental conditions are examined, namely the in vitro growth conditions for selecting transformed **plants** and the heat treatment to induce *ipt*-gene expression.

The phenotype of the **plants** is determined by the tissue sensitivity to three factors: (1) heat treatment reduces stem elongation and diameter growth; (2) in vitro pre-cultivation also reduces stem elongation; and (3) expression of the *ipt*-gene stimulates diameter growth, induces debudding of the axillary shoots

and inhibits root development. In addition, axillary bud development indicates that in vitro cultivation affects **ipt**-gene expression.

6/3,AB/14 (Item 1 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02762279 CAB Accession Number: 931642994

Floral development and expression of floral homeotic genes are influenced by **cytokinins**.

Estruch, J. J.; Granell, A.; Hansen, G.; Prinsen, E.; Redig, P.; Onckelen, H. van; Schwarz-Sommer, Z.; Sommer, H.; Spena, A.

Max-Planck-Institut für Zuchtforschung, Carl-von-Linne-Weg 10, 5000 Köln 30, Germany.

Plant Journal vol. 4 (2): p.379-384

Publication Year: 1993

ISSN: 0960-7412 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Tobacco **plants** that are somatic mosaics for the expression of a **cytokinin**-synthesizing gene (**isopentenyl transferase**) have viviparous leaves and were obtained by inserting the maize transposon Ac into the untranslated leader sequence of the 35S-**ipt** gene. Epiphyllous buds can be either vegetative or floral. Floral adventitious buds can be either normal or abnormal. Abnormalities of floral development correlate with: (1) a local activation of the **cytokinin**-synthesizing gene; (2) a drastic increase in floral **cytokinin** content; and (3) a decrease in the steady-state levels of mRNA homologues of the homeotic genes **DEFA**, **GLO** and **PLENA** of *Antirrhinum majus*. Thus, these data show that **cytokinins** in **planta** are able to alter the development of floral organs and to decrease the expression of 3 homeotic floral genes. Nucleotide sequence data for the tobacco cDNA clone are deposited under EMBL Data Library accession number X67959. 29 ref.

6/3,AB/15 (Item 2 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02757131 CAB Accession Number: 930767659

Control of **cytokinin** levels by inhibitors of metabolism, symbiosis and genetic manipulation.

Hocart, C. H.; Letham, D. S.; Wang, J.; Cornish, E.; Parker, C. W.

Research School of Biological Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia.

Conference Title: Progress in plant growth regulation. Proceedings of the 14th international conference on plant growth substances, Amsterdam, 21-26 July, 1991

p.607-616

Publication Year: 1992

Editors: Karssen, C. M.; Loon, L. C. van; Vreugdenhil, D.

Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers -- Dordrecht, Netherlands

ISBN: 0-7923-1617-7

Language: English

Document Type: Conference paper

A review and discussion on increasing **cytokinin** levels either indirectly by inhibiting **cytokinin** N-glucosylation and alanine conjugation in radishes, maize, oats and soyabeans, or directly by increasing the level of **cytokinins** either by the incorporation of the **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene (**ipt**) into the **plant** genome to increase the production of N6-(isopent-2-enyl)adenosine-5'-phosphate, or through the mediation of a symbiotic relationship, such as between a **cytokinin** -overproducing strain of *Rhizobium* and

pigeonpeas. 23 ref.

6/3,AB/16 (Item 3 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02708928 CAB Accession Number: 931638660

Viviparous leaves produced by somatic activation of an inactive **cytokinin**-synthesizing gene.

Estruch, J. J.; Prinsen, E.; Onckelen, H. van  
MPI fur Zuchtungsforshchung, Carl-von-Linne Weg 10, W-5006 Koln 30, Germany.

Science (Washington) vol. 254 (5036): p.1364-1367

Publication Year: 1991

ISSN: 0036-8075 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

A chimaeric gene consisting of the CaMV 35S promoter and the **isopentenyl transferase (ipt)** gene of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, split by the Activator element of maize, was introduced into tobacco. Tobacco **plants** that are somatic mosaics for expression of a **cytokinin**-synthesizing **ipt** gene have viviparous leaves. Such a formation of shoots in an abnormal position represents a significant deviation from the usual organization of the **plant** body where a central axis produces shoots only in the axils of lateral leaf appendages and according to a precise phyllotactic pattern. This report links vivipary to the expression of a gene whose product is involved in the synthesis of the phytohormone **cytokinin**. 27 ref.

6/3,AB/17 (Item 4 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02113494 CAB Accession Number: 891605208

Alterations of endogenous **cytokinins** in transgenic **plants** using a chimeric **isopentenyl transferase** gene.

Medford, J. I.; Horgan, R.; El-Sawi, Z.; Klee, H. J.

Pl. Molec. Biol. Group, Monsanto Co., 700 Chesterfield Village Parkway, St. Louis, MO 63198, USA.

Plant Cell vol. 1 (4): p.403-413

Publication Year: 1989

ISSN: 1040-4651 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

**Cytokinins** appear to play an important role in the processes of **plant** development. The *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **isopentenyl transferase** gene was placed under the control of a heat-inducible promoter (maize hsp70). The chimaeric gene was transferred to tobacco and *Arabidopsis* **plants**. Heat induction of transgenic **plants** caused the **isopentenyl transferase** mRNA to accumulate and increased the level of zeatin 52-fold, zeatin riboside 23-fold and zeatin riboside 5'-monophosphate 2-fold. At the control temperature zeatin riboside and zeatin riboside 5'-monophosphate accumulated in transgenic **plants** to levels 3 and 7 times, respectively, over levels in wild-type **plants**. This uninduced **cytokinin** increase affected various aspects of development. In tobacco these effects included release of axillary buds, reduced stem and leaf area and an underdeveloped root system. In *Arabidopsis* reduction of root growth was also found. However, neither tobacco nor *Arabidopsis* transgenic **plants** showed any differences relative to wild-type **plants** in time of flowering. Unexpectedly, heat induction of **cytokinins** in transgenic **plants** produced no changes beyond those seen in the uninduced state. The lack of effect from

heat-induced increases could be a result of the transient increases in **cytokinin** levels, direct or indirect induction of negating factor(s), or lack of a corresponding level of competent cellular factors. Overall, the effects of the increased levels of endogenous **cytokinins** in non-heat-shocked transgenic **plants** seemed to be confined to aspects of growth rather than differentiation. Since no alterations in the programmed differentiation pattern were found with increased **cytokinin** levels, it is thought that this process may be controlled by components other than absolute **cytokinin** levels. 36 ref.

6/3,AB/18 (Item 1 from file: 357)

DIALOG(R)File 357:Derwent Biotech Res

(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent & ISI. All rts. reserv.

0199832 DBA Accession No.: 96-10012

MAT (Multi-Auto-Transformation) vector system 'marker-free transgenic **plants** can be visually selected by using the **IPT** gene as a positive marker - **isopentenyl-transferase ipt** gene selectable marker application in the visual selection of transgenic **plant** (conference abstract)

AUTHOR: Ebinuma H; Sugita K; Matsunaga E; Yamakado M

CORPORATE AFFILIATE: Nippon-Paper

CORPORATE SOURCE: Central Research Laboratory, Nippon Paper Industries, Co., Ltd., 5-21-1, Oji, Kita-ku, Tokyo, Japan.  
email:LDW06374@niftyserve.or.jp

JOURNAL: Plant Physiol. (111, 2, Suppl., 42) 1996

ISSN: 0032-0889 CODEN: PLPHAY

CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS: Plant Biology '96; 1996 Annual Meeting of the American Society of Plant Physiologists, San Antonio, TX, 27 July-2 August, 1996.

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The **ipt** gene coding for **isopentenyl-transferase** which catalyzes **cytokinin** synthesis, was used as a positive marker to select transgenic **plants**. To remove the 35S-**ipt** gene from transgenic **plants** after transformation, the gene was combined into the maize (**Zea mays**) transposable element Ac (pNPI106), or the yeast site-specific-recombination system pSR1 (pNPI132). This was termed a MAT (Multi-Auto-Transformation) vector system. Results indicated that the positive marker, the chimeric **ipt** gene, has a number of promising properties which make it an attractive alternative to the negative selectable marker genes. (1) Positive effects on cell division and differentiation of transgenic **plants** by **cytokinin**; (2) visual selection of transgenic **plants** with the chimeric **ipt** gene by morphological characteristics; (3) visual selection of marker-free transgenic **plants** without the chimeric **ipt** gene by morphological change. The MAT vector system enables the production of environmentally safe transgenic **plants** without sexual crosses and seed production, and pyramid multiple genes into a vegetatively propagated crop by repeated transformation. (0 ref)

s s3 not s5 and Zea (w) may5

541 S3

20 S5

281588 ZEA

266800 MAYS

266129 ZEA(W)MAYS

S7 0 S3 NOT S5 AND ZEA (W) MAYS

? ds

Set	Items	Description
S1	50989	CYTOKININ?
S2	793	S1 AND (IPT OR (ISOPENTENYL AND TRANSFERASE))
S3	541	S2 AND PY<1999
S4	517	S3 AND PLANT?
S5	20	S4 AND ZEA (W) MAYS
S6	18	RD (unique items)
S7	0	S3 NOT S5 AND ZEA (W) MAYS

? s s4 and (maize or corn) not s5

517 S4

362301 MAIZE

265038 CORN

20 S5

S8 9 S4 AND (MAIZE OR CORN) NOT S5

? rd

>>>Duplicate detection is not supported for File 235.

>>>Duplicate detection is not supported for File 306.

>>>Records from unsupported files will be retained in the RD set.

...completed examining records

S9 6 RD (unique items)

? t s9/3,ab/all

>>>No matching display code(s) found in file(s): 65, 235, 306

9/3,AB/1 (Item 1 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)

(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09042188 BIOSIS NO.: 199497050558

**Cytokinins** in **plant** pathogenic bacteria and developing cereal grains.

AUTHOR: Morris Roy O(a); Blevins Dale G; Dietrich Joseph T; Durley Richard C; Gelvin Stanton B; Gray John; Hommes Norman G; Kaminek Miroslav; Mathews Leslie J; et al

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Biochem., Univ. Mo., Columbia, MO 65211\*\*USA

JOURNAL: Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 20 (4-5):p621-637

1993

ISSN: 0310-7841

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

**ABSTRACT:** **Cytokinin** analysis by immunoaffinity chromatography (IAC), high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and radioimmunoassay (RIA) or enzyme-linked immunosorption assay (ELISA) has been used to study two separate topics: the role of tRNA in bacterial **cytokinin** biosynthesis and the changes in **cytokinin** concentration which occur during cereal grain development. Transfer RNA isopentenylation in the gall-forming **plant** pathogen *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* is encoded by the chromosomal miaA locus. Mutation of miaA reduces tRNA isopentenylation significantly and preliminary data suggest that turnover of isopentenylated tRNA is responsible for low level secretion of free N-6-isopentenyladenine (iP) by the bacteria. However, the major route of **cytokinin** biosynthesis by gall-forming **plant** pathogenic bacteria is not via tRNA turnover but by direct biosynthesis mediated by

dimethylallylpyrophosphate: 5'-AMP transferase (DMAPP:AMP transferase) encoded by such genes as *ipt*, *tzs* (from *A. tumefaciens*) or *ptz* (from *Pseudomonas savastanoi*). Analysis of **cytokinin** levels in developing wheat and rice grains in the period immediately following pollination showed large transient increases in zeatin (Z) and zeatin riboside (ZR) which coincided with the period of maximum endosperm cell division reported by others. Detailed analyses of **maize** kernels, where development can be staged readily, showed that Z and ZR concentrations peaked 9 days after pollination (DAP). During the period 8-10 DAP, **cytokinin** oxidase underwent a significant increase in specific activity, indicating that **cytokinin** catabolism was enhanced as endosperm cell division ended.

1993

9/3,AB/2 (Item 2 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

06694909 BIOSIS NO.: 000088004327

ALTERATIONS OF ENDOGENOUS **CYTOKININS** IN TRANSGENIC **PLANTS** USING

A CHIMERIC ISOPENTENYLTRANSFERASE GENE

AUTHOR: MEDFORD J I; HORGAN R; EL-SAWI Z; KLEE H J

AUTHOR ADDRESS: PLANT MOL. BIOL GROUP, MONSANTO CO., 700 CHESTERFIELD  
VILLAGE PARKWAY, ST. LOUIS, MO. 63198.

JOURNAL: PLANT CELL 1 (4). 1989. 403-414. 1989

FULL JOURNAL NAME: Plant Cell

CODEN: PLCEE

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Cytokins, a class of phytohormones, appear to play an important role in the processes of **plant** development. We genetically engineered the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **isopentenyl transferase** gene, placing it under control of a heat-inducible promoter (**maize** *hsp70*). The chimeric *hsp70* is **isopentenyl transferase** gene was transferred to tobacco and *Arabidopsis* **plants**. Heat induction of transgenic **plants** caused the **isopentenyl transferase** mRNA to accumulate and increase the level 52-fold, Zeatin riboside 23-fold, and Zeatin riboside 5'-monophosphate twofold. At the control temperature zeatin riboside and zeatin riboside 5'-monophosphate in transgenic **plants** accumulated to levels 3 and 7 times, respectively, over levels in wild-type **plants**. This uninduced **cytokinin** increase affected various aspects of development. In tobacco, these effects included release axillary buds, reduced stem and leaf area, and an underdeveloped root system. In *Arabidopsis*, reduction of root growth was also found. However, neither tobacco nor *Arabidopsis* transgenic **plants** showed any differences relative to wild-type **plants** in time of flowering. Unexpectedly, heat induction of **cytokinins** in transgenic **plants** produced no changes beyond those seen in the uninduced state. The lack of effect from heat-induced increases could be a result of the transient increases in **cytokinin** levels, direct or indirect induction of negating factor(s), or lack of a corresponding level of competent cellular factors. Overall, the effects of the increased levels of endogenous **cytokinins** in non-heat shocked transgenic **plants** seemed to be confined to aspects of growth rather than differentiation. Since no alterations in the programmed differentiation pattern were found with increased **cytokinin** levels, this process may be controlled by components other than absolute **cytokinin** levels.

1989



9/3,AB/3 (Item 1 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

02767288 Genuine Article#: MC821 Number of References: 37  
Title: THE ROLE OF **CYTOKININ** IN ORGANIZED DIFFERENTIATION OF VASCULAR  
TISSUES (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): ALONI R  
Corporate Source: TEL AVIV UNIV,GEORGE S WISE FAC LIFE SCI,DEPT  
BOT/IL-69978 TEL AVIV//ISRAEL/  
Journal: AUSTRALIAN JOURNAL OF PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, 1993, V20, N4-5, P  
601-608  
ISSN: 0310-7841  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The role of **cytokinin** as a limiting and controlling factor  
in the differentiation of vascular tissues in the **plant** body is  
discussed. **Cytokinin** controls the early stages of fibre  
differentiation in Helianthus stems and the regeneration of vessels and  
sieve tubes around a wound in Coleus internodes. The influence of  
**cytokinin** on cell differentiation in the vascular tissues varies  
according to its physiological levels and the levels of auxin.  
**Cytokinin** induces an acropetal polar pattern of vessel  
regeneration around a wound in internodes of Coleus. Similarly,  
adventitious roots induce acropetal polar patterns of vessel maturation  
in hypocotyls of Cucurbita. **Cytokinin** increases the sensitivity  
of the vascular cambium to the auxin stimulation, resulting in the  
highest ratio of phloem/xylem under the optimal level of  
**cytokinin**. High levels of **cytokinin** promote callose  
production on sieve plates. Studies of transgenic **plants** with  
altered levels of **cytokinin** (overexpressing the **ipt** gene)  
confirm the involvement of **cytokinin** in vascular differentiation.

9/3,AB/4 (Item 2 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

02767276 Genuine Article#: MC821 Number of References: 87  
Title: ALTERATIONS IN AUXIN AND **CYTOKININ** METABOLISM OF HIGHER-  
**PLANTS** DUE TO EXPRESSION OF SPECIFIC GENES FROM PATHOGENIC  
BACTERIA - A REVIEW (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): HAMILL JD  
Corporate Source: MONASH UNIV,DEPT GENET & DEV BIOL/CLAYTON/VIC  
3168/AUSTRALIA/  
Journal: AUSTRALIAN JOURNAL OF PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, 1993, V20, N4-5, P  
405-423  
ISSN: 0310-7841  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: This review deals with the physiological and morphological  
effects of altering the auxin/**cytokinin** balance in transgenic  
**plants** by expressing specific genes from pathogenic bacteria.  
Genes which have been used to alter auxin levels or sensitivity in  
transgenic **plants** include the *iaaM/iaaH* genes from *Agrobacterium*  
*tumefaciens* and *A. rhizogenes*; gene 5 and possibly gene 6b from *A.*  
*tumefaciens*; the *rol B* and possibly the *rol A* gene from *A. rhizogenes*  
and the *iaaL* gene from *Pseudomonas syringae* subsp. *savastanoi* (*P.*  
*savastanoi*). Genes which have been used to alter **cytokinin** levels  
in transgenic **plants** include the **ipt** gene from *A.*  
*tumefaciens* and the *rol C* gene from *A. rhizogenes*. A variety of  
biochemical mechanisms have been identified which result in alterations  
to phytohormone levels following expression of these genes in  
transgenic **plants**. Many of the effects on **plant** development  
are consistent with observations made following exogenous auxin and/or

cytokinin application to plant tissues, and the availability of these genes offers a new approach to the study of plant physiology using transformation methodology.

9/3,AB/5 (Item 3 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

01117725 Genuine Article#: FX732 Number of References: 42  
Title: DELAYED LEAF SENESCENCE IN TOBACCO **PLANTS** TRANSFORMED WITH  
TMR, A GENE FOR **CYTOKININ** PRODUCTION IN AGROBACTERIUM (Abstract  
Available)  
Author(s): SMART CM; SCOFIELD SR; BEVAN MW; DYER TA  
Corporate Source: AFRC, INST GRASSLAND & ENVIRONM RES, WELSH PLANT BREEDING  
STN, PLAS GOGERRDAN/ABERYSTWYTH SY23 3EB/DYFED/WALES/; JOHN INNES CTR  
PLANT SCI RES, CAMBRIDGE LAB/NORWICH NR4 7UJ//ENGLAND/; JOHN INNES CTR  
PLANT SCI RES, SAINSBURY LAB/NORWICH NR4 7UJ//ENGLAND/  
Journal: PLANT CELL, 1991, V3, N7, P647-656  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE  
Abstract: The aim of this study was to investigate whether enhanced levels  
of endogenous **cytokinins** could influence **plant** development,  
particularly leaf senescence. Tobacco **plants** were transformed  
with the Agrobacterium tumefaciens gene tmr, under the control of the  
soybean heat shock promoter HS6871. This gene encodes the enzyme  
**isopentenyl transferase**, which catalyzes the initial step  
in **cytokinin** biosynthesis. After heat shock, the **cytokinin**  
level increased greatly and the level of tmr mRNA, undetectable at  
20-degrees-C, rose and remained high for up to 8 hours. The levels of  
**cytokinin** and tmr mRNA were substantially lower by 24 hours.  
Transformed **plants** grown at 20-degrees-C were shorter, had larger  
side shoots, and remained green for longer than untransformed  
**plants**. The differences were more pronounced after several heat  
shocks of whole **plants** or defined areas of leaves. Our results  
demonstrated that **plant** morphology and leaf senescence can be  
manipulated by changing the endogenous level of **cytokinins**.

9/3,AB/6 (Item 4 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

00765104 Genuine Article#: EV082 Number of References: 38  
Title: **CYTOKININ** CONTENT AND TISSUE DISTRIBUTION IN **PLANTS**  
TRANSFORMED BY A RECONSTRUCTED **ISOPENTENYL TRANSFERASE** GENE  
Author(s): SMIGOCKI AC  
Corporate Source: USDA ARS, BELTSVILLE AGR RES CTR, PLANT MOLEC BIOL  
LAB/BELTSVILLE//MD/20705  
Journal: PLANT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, 1991, V16, N1, P105-115  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE  
?

Set	Items	Description
S1	50989	CYTOKININ?
S2	793	S1 AND (IPT OR (ISOPENTENYL AND TRANSFERASE))
S3	541	S2 AND PY<1999
S4	517	S3 AND PLANT?
S5	20	S4 AND ZEA (W) MAYS
S6	18	RD (unique items)
S7	0	S3 NOT S5 AND ZEA (W) MAYS
S8	9	S4 AND (MAIZE OR CORN) NOT S5
S9	6	RD (unique items)

? s s4 not s5-s9

517 S4

20 S5

18 S6

0 S7

9 S8

6 S9

S10 488 S4 NOT S5-S9

? s s10 and (modulat? or inhibit? or express?)

Processing

Processed 10 of 22 files ...

Processing

Completed processing all files

488 S10

947180 MODULAT?

4130505 INHIBIT?

3867779 EXPRESS?

S11 317 S10 AND (MODULAT? OR INHIBIT? OR EXPRESS?)

? rd

>>>Duplicate detection is not supported for File 235.

>>>Duplicate detection is not supported for File 306.

>>>Records from unsupported files will be retained in the RD set.

...examined 50 records (50)

...examined 50 records (100)

...examined 50 records (150)

...examined 50 records (200)

...examined 50 records (250)

...examined 50 records (300)

...completed examining records

S12 151 RD (unique items)

? t s12/3,ab/all

>>>No matching display code(s) found in file(s): 65, 235, 306

12/3,AB/1 (Item 1 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

09750490 98226808 PMID: 9560269

Agrobacterium transcriptional regulator Ros is a prokaryotic zinc finger protein that regulates the **plant** oncogene **ipt**.

Chou AY; Archdeacon J; Kado CI

Davis Crown Gall Group, University of California, Davis, CA 95616, USA.

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America (UNITED STATES) Apr 28 1998, 95 (9) p5293-8, ISSN

0027-8424 Journal Code: PV3

Contract/Grant No.: GM45550, GM, NIGMS

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

Virulence genes of Agrobacterium tumefaciens are under the control of positive and negative transcriptional regulators. We found that the transcriptional regulator Ros controls **expression** of the **plant** oncogene **ipt**, which encodes **isopentenyl transferase**, in

A. tumefaciens. This enzyme is involved in biosynthesis of the **plant** growth hormone **cytokinin** in the host **plant**. An **ipt** promoter::cat reporter gene fusion showed a 10-fold increase in **ipt** promoter activity in A. tumefaciens ros mutant strains when compared with wild type. Also, increased levels (10- to 20-fold) of **isopentenyl** adenosine, the product of the reaction catalyzed by **isopentenyl transferase**, were detected in ros mutant strains. In vitro studies using purified Ros showed it binds directly to the **ipt** promoter. Analysis of the deduced Ros amino acid sequence identified a novel type of C2H2 zinc finger. In Ros the peptide loop spacing of the zinc finger is 9 amino acids as opposed to the invariant 12 amino acids in the classical C2H2 motif. Site-directed mutagenesis of Cys-82 and His-92 in this motif showed that these residues are essential for Zn<sup>2+</sup> and DNA binding activities of Ros. The existence of such a regulator in Agrobacterium may be due to horizontal interkingdom retrotransfer of the ros gene from **plant** to bacteria.

12/3,AB/2 (Item 2 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

09587374 97446503 PMID: 9301091

Conditional transgenic **expression** of the **ipt** gene indicates a function for **cytokinins** in paracrine signaling in whole tobacco **plants**.

Faiss M; Zalubilova J; Strnad M; Schmulling T

Universitat Tübingen, Lehrstuhl für Allgemeine Genetik, Germany.

Plant journal (ENGLAND) Aug 1997, 12 (2) p401-15, ISSN 0960-7412 Journal Code: BRU

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

This study investigated whether an increased production of the **plant** hormone **cytokinin** in roots, the main site of its synthesis and putative signaling organ, can influence developmental events, such as growth of axillary shoot meristems or leaf senescence, in the **plant** shoot. To this end, transgenic tobacco **plants** (Nicotiana tabacum L.) were generated that conditionally overproduce **cytokinins**. These **plants** harbour the **ipt** gene under the transcriptional control of a modified 35S promoter that is repressed in **plants** with high titers of tetracycline repressor protein. De-repression of transcription led to a rapid more than 50-fold increase of hormone concentration. The time course of changes in the steady-state levels of 16 different **cytokinin** metabolites, as a consequence of **IPT** enzyme activity, was monitored in different **plant** tissues. Zeatin riboside was the first and most dramatically increased product; zeatin, dihydrozeatin and glucosides accumulated later. The consequences of enhanced **cytokinin** synthesis remained mainly restricted to the site of hormone production. For example, de-repression of **ipt** gene transcription in lateral buds caused the growth of single buds only at the site of tetracycline application. In reciprocal grafts of transgenic **plants** with wild-type **plants**, no biological **cytokinin** effects, i.e. growth of lateral shoot meristems or sequential leaf senescence, were observed in the non-transgenic **plant** part. Also, the increase in steady-state levels of **cytokinins** remained restricted mainly to the transgenic part, despite a specific increase of the zeatin riboside concentration in the transpiration stream. These results question the role of **cytokinins** as a long-range root-to-shoot signal in correlative control of apical dominance and sequential leaf senescence of tobacco, and support the assumption that this hormone is relevant to paracrine signaling.

12/3,AB/3 (Item 3 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

09302332 97245302 PMID: 9090061

Effects of seed-specific **expression** of a **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene on canola and tobacco phenotypes.

Roeckel P; Oancia T; Drevet J

Laboratoire associe Universite Blaise Pascal, INRA, Organisation et Variabilite des Genomes Vegetaux, Clermont-Ferrand, France.

Transgenic research (ENGLAND) Mar 1997, 6 (2) p133-41, ISSN 0962-8819 Journal Code: BRX

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

The *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **isopentenyl transferase** gene (**ipt**), a **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene, was placed under the control of 1.9 kb of promoter sequence from the 2S albumin AT2S1 gene isolated from an *Arabidopsis thaliana* library. The construct was introduced into canola (*Brassica napus*) and tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*). **ipt** transcripts were followed during embryo development of transgenic plants by northern hybridizations. The phenotype of transformed plants from the T1 generation was analysed and we observed an increased branching of inflorescences in tobacco and canola plants expressing the **ipt** gene. Comparing with controls, the average number of capsules and siliques in AT2S1-**ipt** plants was 82.6 and 24.8% higher, respectively. This result was correlated with an increase in **cytokinin** levels in transgenic plants, as revealed by RIA. Indeed, **cytokinin** contents of T1 AT2S1-**ipt** *B. napus* seeds were found 2.2-fold higher than **cytokinin** contents of control seeds, and T1 AT2S1-**ipt** *N. tabacum* capsules contained 2.6-fold more **cytokinins** than control capsules. In tobacco, the average seed weight per capsule was lower in AT2S1-**ipt** plants while the seed number per silique and the average seed weight were not modified in canola carrying this construct. The average seed yield per plant was not significantly increased in AT2S1-**ipt** tobacco or canola plants.

12/3,AB/4 (Item 4 from file: 155)

DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

08865899 96165737 PMID: 8589740

**Expression** of the **isopentenyl transferase** gene is regulated by auxin in transgenic tobacco tissues.

Zhang XD; Letham DS; Zhang R; Higgins TJ

CSIRO Division of Plant Industry, Canberra, Australia.

Transgenic research (ENGLAND) Jan 1996, 5 (1) p57-65, ISSN 0962-8819 Journal Code: BRX

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

The **isopentenyl transferase** gene (**ipt**) from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* was isolated and introduced, via a disarmed binary vector, into tobacco using the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*-mediated gene transfer system. The **expression** of the **ipt** gene was monitored by RNA hybridization, western blotting and **cytokinin** analysis. The addition of auxin to the media rapidly reduced the level of **cytokinins** in the transgenic tissues and this was associated with a reduction in **IPT** mRNA and protein levels. It is concluded that the hormone auxin can regulate **expression** of a gene involved in biosynthesis of the second hormone **cytokinin**. Although exogenous benzyladenine did not directly affect **ipt** gene **expression**, it did antagonize the effect of auxin on levels of **cytokinins** and **IPT** mRNA and protein.

12/3,AB/5 (Item 5 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

08765719 95195152 PMID: 7888614

Light-induced **expression** of **ipt** from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* results in **cytokinin** accumulation and osmotic stress symptoms in transgenic tobacco.

Thomas JC; Smigocki AC; Bohnert HJ

Department of Biochemistry, University of Arizona, Tucson 85721.

Plant molecular biology (NETHERLANDS) Jan 1995, 27 (2) p225-35

, ISSN 0167-4412 Journal Code: A60

Erratum in Plant Mol Biol 1995 Aug;28(5) 965

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

**Cytokinins** are **plant** growth regulators that induce shoot formation, **inhibit** senescence and root growth. Experiments with hydroponically grown tobacco **plants**, however, indicated that exogenously applied **cytokinin** led to the accumulation of proline and osmotin. These responses were also associated with environmental stress reactions, such as salt stress, in many **plant** species. To test whether increased endogenous **cytokinin** accumulation led to NaCl stress symptoms, the gene **ipt** from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, encoding **isopentenyl transferase**, was transformed into *Nicotiana tabacum* cv. SR-1 under the control of the light-inducible **rbcS-3A** promoter from pea. In high light (300  $\mu\text{mol PPFD m}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$ ), **ipt** mRNA was detected and zeatin/zeatin glucoside levels were 10-fold higher than in control **plants** or when transformants were grown in low light (30  $\mu\text{mol PPFD m}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$ ). High light treatment was accompanied by increased levels of proline and osmotin when compared to low light grown transformed and untransformed control **plants**. Elevated in **planta** **cytokinin** levels induced responses also stimulated by salt stress, suggesting either common or overlapping signaling pathways are initiated independently by **cytokinin** and NaCl, setting in motion gene **expression** normally elicited by developmental processes such as flowering or environmental stress.

12/3,AB/6 (Item 6 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

08763598 96174437 PMID: 8592746

**Inhibition** of leaf senescence by autoregulated production of **cytokinin**.

Gan S; Amasino RM

Department of Biochemistry, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 53706-1569, USA.

Science (UNITED STATES) Dec 22 1995, 270 (5244) p1986-8,

ISSN 0036-8075 Journal Code: UJ7

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

Controlling **expression** of **IPT**, a gene encoding isopentenyltransferase (the enzyme that catalyzes the rate-limiting step in **cytokinin** biosynthesis), with a senescence-specific promoter results in the suppression of leaf senescence. Transgenic tobacco **plants** **expressing** this chimeric gene do not exhibit the developmental abnormalities usually associated with **IPT expression** because the system is autoregulatory. Because sufficient **cytokinin** is produced to retard senescence, the activity of the senescence-specific promoter is attenuated. Senescence-retarded leaves exhibit a prolonged, photosynthetically active life-span. This result demonstrates that endogenously produced **cytokinin** can regulate senescence and provides a system to specifically manipulate the senescence program.

12/3,AB/7 (Item 7 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

08340865 95152559 PMID: 7849758

Promoter tagging with a promoterless **ipt** gene leads to **cytokinin**-induced phenotypic variability in transgenic tobacco **plants**: implications of gene dosage effects.

Hewelt A; Prinsen E; Schell J; Van Onckelen H; Schmulling T  
Universitat Tübingen, Lehrstuhl für Allgemeine Genetik, Germany.

Plant journal (ENGLAND) Dec 1994, 6 (6) p879-91, ISSN  
0960-7412 Journal Code: BRU

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

Tobacco **plants** have been transformed with a T-DNA construct harboring a promoterless **cytokinin**-synthesizing **ipt** gene close to the right T-DNA border. Eighteen out of 85 transgenic clones displayed phenotypic alternations typical for an enhanced **cytokinin** production. Northern blot analysis confirmed the transcriptional activation of the introduced gene by tagged **plant** promoters. The concentration of **cytokinins**, expressed as zeatinriboside equivalents, was increased up to sevenfold in transgenic tissues. These increases in **cytokinin** levels resulted in major developmental changes. Transgenic clones exhibited to different levels traits of a general **cytokinin**-syndrome, i.e. reduced root growth, reduced apical dominance, reduced leaf surface, reduced growth of the stem and retarded leaf senescence or displayed localized and developmentally specific **cytokinin**-induced alterations in otherwise normally developing **plants**. These traits were in particular a simultaneous break of dormancy in all axillary buds before or at the onset of flowering or the reorientation of the developmental pathway of secondary meristems or terminally differentiated cells. This indicates that endogenously produced **cytokinins** not only influence different growth parameters but have the potential to alter differentiation pattern. The results show that stably inherited developmental alterations due to a general or localized **cytokinin** overproduction can be obtained by the promoter-tagging approach. The investigation of gene dosage effects in homozygote **plants** readdresses the question of threshold levels for **cytokinin** effects on the developmental program of **plants**.

12/3,AB/8 (Item 8 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

08011082 94035187 PMID: 8106083

Floral development and **expression** of floral homeotic genes are influenced by **cytokinins**.

Estruch JJ; Granell A; Hansen G; Prinsen E; Redig P; Van Onckelen H; Schwarz-Sommer Z; Sommer H; Spena A

Max-Planck-Institut für Zuchtforschung, Köln, Germany.

Plant journal (ENGLAND) Aug 1993, 4 (2) p379-84, ISSN  
0960-7412 Journal Code: BRU

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

Tobacco **plants** that are somatic mosaics for the **expression** of a **cytokinin**-synthesizing gene have viviparous leaves. Epiphyllous buds can be either vegetative or floral. Floral adventitious buds can be either normal or abnormal. Abnormalities of floral development correlate with: (i) a local activation of the **cytokinin**-synthesizing gene, (ii) a drastic increase in floral **cytokinin** content, and (iii) a decrease in the steady-state levels of mRNA homologous of the homeotic genes **DEFA**,

GLO and PLENA of *Antirrhinum majus*. Thus, these data show in **planta** that **cytokinins**, a class of phytohormones, are able to alter the development of floral organs and to decrease the **expression** of three homeotic floral genes.

12/3,AB/9 (Item 9 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

07942495 94033311 PMID: 8219068

**Cytokinin-mediated insect resistance in Nicotiana plants**  
transformed with the **ipt** gene.

Smigocki A; Neal JW; McCanna I; Douglass L

Plant Molecular Biology Laboratory, U.S. Department of Agriculture,  
Beltsville, MD 20705.

Plant molecular biology (NETHERLANDS) Oct 1993, 23 (2) p325-35

, ISSN 0167-4412 Journal Code: A60

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

The bacterial **isopentenyl transferase (ipt)** gene involved in **cytokinin** biosynthesis was fused with a promoter from the proteinase **inhibitor II (PI-IIK)** gene and introduced into *Nicotiana glauca*. Transcripts of the **ipt** gene were wound-inducible in leaves of transgenic **PI-II-ipt plants**. In leaf disks excised from fully expanded leaves, transcript levels increased 25- to 35-fold within 24 h and by 48 h were reduced by about 50%. In flowering **plants**, message levels were 2- to 5-fold higher than in preflowering **plants**. These **plants** were used to test for defensive properties of **cytokinins** against insects. *Manduca sexta* larvae consumed up to 70% less of the **PI-II-ipt** leaf material on flowering **plants** than larvae feeding on controls. Normal development of *Myzus persicae* nymphs was also delayed. Approximately half as many nymphs reached adulthood on **PI-II-ipt** leaves than on controls. Zeatin and zeatinriboside levels in leaves remaining on **PI-II-ipt plants** after hornworm feeding were elevated by about 70-fold and the chlorophyll a/b content was double that of controls. Exogenous applications of zeatin to the **PI-II-ipt** leaves enhanced the level of resistance to the tobacco hornworm and almost completely **inhibited** normal development of the green peach aphid nymphs. Transcript levels of an acidic chitinase gene were low and minimally inducible in **PI-II-ipt** leaves. The mode of action of the **cytokinin** gene product on enhanced insect resistance is not clear but may involve the products of secondary metabolic pathways.

12/3,AB/10 (Item 10 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

07899388 93271451 PMID: 8499612

Regulatable endogenous production of **cytokinins** up to 'toxic' levels in transgenic **plants** and **plant** tissues.

Ainley WM; McNeil KJ; Hill JW; Lingle WL; Simpson RB; Brenner ML; Nagao RT; Key JL

Botany Department, University of Georgia, Athens 30602.

Plant molecular biology (NETHERLANDS) Apr 1993, 22 (1) p13-23,

ISSN 0167-4412 Journal Code: A60

Contract/Grant No.: GM30317, GM, NIGMS

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

The effects of **expressing** a chimeric gene consisting of a soybean heat shock gene promoter and a sequence that encodes an enzyme catalyzing the synthesis of a potent phytohormone, the **cytokinin** iPMP, have been analyzed in transgenic tobacco **plants**. The production of



**cytokinin** endogenously produced several effects previously undocumented. The differentiation of shoots independent of exogenous **cytokinin** from heat-treated transgenic **plant** leaf explants demonstrates that long-term heat treatments do not interfere with complex developmental processes. This extends the potential usefulness of heat shock gene promoters to conditionally **express** genes during windows of development that span several weeks.

12/3,AB/11 (Item 11 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

07642913 93012484 PMID: 1397692

Altered morphology in transgenic tobacco **plants** that overproduce **cytokinins** in specific tissues and organs.

Li Y; Hagen G; Guilfoyle TJ

Department of Biochemistry, University of Missouri, Columbia 65211.

Developmental biology (UNITED STATES) Oct 1992, 153 (2)

p386-95, ISSN 0012-1606 Journal Code: E7T

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

An auxin-inducible bidirectional promoter from the soybean SAUR gene locus was fused to a reporter gene in one direction and a **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene in the opposite direction and the **expression** of these fused genes was examined in transgenic tobacco. The *Escherichia coli* uidA gene, which encodes the enzyme beta-glucuronidase (GUS), was used as the reporter gene and the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **ipt** gene, which encodes the enzyme **isopentenyl transferase**, was used as the **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene. These constructs allowed the overproduction of **cytokinins** in tobacco in a tissue- and organ-specific manner. Localized overproduction of **cytokinins** was monitored using the GUS reporter gene and measured by an ELISA assay. The tissue- and organ-specific overproduction of **cytokinins** produced a number of morphological and physiological changes, including stunting, loss of apical dominance, reduction in root initiation and growth, either acceleration or prolonged delayed senescence in leaves depending on the growth conditions, adventitious shoot formation from unwounded leaf veins and petioles, altered nutrient distribution, and abnormal tissue development in stems. While some of these morphological changes result directly from the localized overproduction of **cytokinins**, other changes probably result from the mobilization of **plant** nutrients to tissues rich in **cytokinins**.

12/3,AB/12 (Item 12 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

07580111 92192012 PMID: 1547783

Fasciation induction by the phytopathogen *Rhodococcus fascians* depends upon a linear plasmid encoding a **cytokinin** synthase gene.

Crespi M; Messens E; Caplan AB; van Montagu M; Desomer J

Laboratorium voor Genetica, Universiteit Gent, Belgium.

EMBO journal (ENGLAND) Mar 1992, 11 (3) p795-804, ISSN

0261-4189 Journal Code: EMB

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

*Rhodococcus fascians* is a nocardiform bacteria that induces leafy galls (fasciation) on dicotyledonous and several monocotyledonous **plants**. The wild-type strain D188 contained a conjugative, 200 kb linear extrachromosomal element, pFiD188. Linear plasmid-cured strains were avirulent and reintroduction of this linear element restored virulence. Pulsed field electrophoresis indicated that the chromosome might also be a

linear molecule of 4 megabases. Three loci involved in phytopathogenicity have been identified by insertion mutagenesis of this *Fi* plasmid. Inactivation of the *fas* locus resulted in avirulent strains, whereas insertions in the two other loci affected the degree of virulence, yielding attenuated (*att*) and hypervirulent (*hyp*) bacteria. One of the genes within the *fas* locus encoded an isopentenyltransferase (*IPT*) with low homology to analogous proteins from Gram-negative phytopathogenic bacteria. *IPT* activity was detected after expression of this protein in *Escherichia coli* cells. In *R. fascians*, *ipt* expression could only be detected in bacteria induced with extracts from fasciated tissue. *R. fascians* strains without the linear plasmid but containing this *fas* locus alone could not provoke any phenotype on plants, indicating additional genes from the linear plasmid were also essential for virulence. These studies, the first genetic analysis of the interaction of a Gram-positive bacterium with plants, suggest that a novel mechanism for plant tumour induction has evolved in *R. fascians* independently from the other branches of the eubacteria.

12/3,AB/13 (Item 13 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

07445949 91363830 PMID: 1888890

**Cytokinin** content and tissue distribution in plants transformed by a reconstructed isopentenyl transferase gene.

Smigocki AC

Plant Molecular Biology Laboratory, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Beltsville, MD 20705.

Plant molecular biology (NETHERLANDS) Jan 1991, 16 (1) p105-15

, ISSN 0167-4412 Journal Code: A60

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

The cytokinin gene, isopentenyl transferase (*ipt*), was placed under the control of a heat-inducible promoter from the *Drosophila melanogaster* *hsp70* gene and introduced into *Nicotiana glauca* by cocultivation with *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. Transformants were analyzed for organ-specific expression, cytokinin levels and effects on plant development before and after the heat induction. The *ipt* gene transcripts were detected in leaves and stems but not roots of transgenic plants following a 2 hour, 45 degrees C treatment. Maximum mRNA levels observed occurred 2 hours after heat treatment and 46 hours later were detected only in leaves. Zeatin and zeatinriboside concentrations 2 hours after heat shock ranged from over 900 to 2000 pmol/g, representing a greater than 140- to 200-fold increase over uninduced levels. After 46 hours, approximately 50% of the cytokinins are still present in the leaves as opposed to much reduced levels in the stems. Transgenic plants were greener, shorter, had an underdeveloped root system, reduced leaf width, and increased growth of axillary buds. After a single heat treatment, plants exhibited a darker green pigment and continued growth of lateral buds. Transient accumulations of endogenous cytokinins following thermal induction did not appear to alter the plant's preprogrammed pattern of differentiation.

12/3,AB/14 (Item 14 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R) File 155:MEDLINE(R)

07333998 91355889 PMID: 2103461

Restoration of shooty morphology of a nontumorous mutant of *Nicotiana glauca* x *N. langsdorffii* by cytokinin and the isopentenyltransferase gene.

Feng XH; Dube SK; Bottino PJ; Kung SD

Center for Agricultural Biotechnology, University of Maryland, College Park 20742.

Plant molecular biology (NETHERLANDS) Sep 1990, 15 (3) p407-20  
ISSN 0167-4412 Journal Code: A60

Languages: ENGLISH

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

The shooty morphology of a nontumorous amphidiploid mutant of *Nicotiana glauca* Grah. x *N. langsdorffii* Weinm. was restored by **cytokinins**, whether exogenously applied or endogenously produced by transformation of the mutant with a transfer DNA (T-DNA) **cytokinin**-biosynthesis gene (isopentenyltransferase; **ipt**). Auxins alone did not confer this effect. Similar transformation was not achieved for the parental species. In the case of transformation with the **ipt** gene, selection of the transformed tissues was based on its hormone-independent growth in the presence of the antibiotic kanamycin. Transformed tissues exhibited a shooty morphology, indistinguishable from that of wildtype genetic tumors *N. glauca* x *N. langsdorffii*. This altered phenotype was caused by the presence and constitutive **expression** of the **ipt** gene. The insertion and **expression** of this gene in transformed tissues was confirmed by using the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) technique as well as conventional molecular hybridization analysis. **Expression** of the **ipt** gene led to an elevated level of **cytokinin** in the transformed mutant tissues. This evidence supports the notion that genetic tumors are caused, at least in part, by elevated levels of **cytokinin** in interspecific hybrids.

12/3,AB/15 (Item 15 from file: 155)  
DIALOG(R)File 155:MEDLINE(R)

05334767 90043783 PMID: 2811903

Transfer of the agrobacterial gene for **cytokinin** biosynthesis into tobacco plants]

Perenos v rasteniia tabaka agrobakterial'nogo gena biosinteza tsitokinina.

Iusibov VM; Pogosian GP; Andrianov VM; Piruzian ES

Molekuliarnaia genetika, mikrobiologiya i virusologiya (USSR) Jul 1989, (7) p11-3, ISSN 0208-0613 Journal Code: NMJ

Languages: RUSSIAN

Document type: Journal Article

Record type: Completed

The gene transfer into **plants** using the genetic engineering methods gives us the possibility to obtain transgeneric **plants** having acquired the new traits. Some bacterial genes can be used for this purpose. Obtaining of a transgeneric **plant** harbouring the **cytokinin** synthesis gene **ipt** (gene 4) from the T-DNA of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* Ti-plasmid seems to be useful. The **expression** of tumor agrobacterial **ipt** gene in transformed **plant** cells interferes with the normal growth and regulation of the whole **plant**. The successful transfer of the cloned **ipt** gene from the recombinant plasmid pGV0319 into the tobacco **plant** using *Agrobacterium* vectors and succeeding regeneration of phenotypically normal transgenic **plants** are reported in the present paper.

12/3,AB/16 (Item 1 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

12920094 BIOSIS NO.: 200100127243

Morphogenetic manifestations of the **expression** of the bacterial **ipt** gene in regenerated tobacco **plants** in vitro.

AUTHOR: Makarova R V; Andrianov V M; Borisova T A; Piruzyan E S; Kefeli V I

JOURNAL: Fiziologiya Rastenii (Moscow) 44 (1):p11-19 January-February, 1997

MEDIUM: print

ISSN: 0015-3303

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: Russian; Non-English

SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English; Russian

ABSTRACT: The capacity of normal and transgenic tobacco **plants** (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) for regeneration, callus and organ formation after the **expression** of the active agrobacterial **ipt** gene was studied. In the **cytokinin**-transgenic explants (with the **ipt** gene), callus formation began only in the presence of 2,4-D and kinetin. Later the growth of callus tissue was hormone-independent. In the **ipt** regenerants, an abbreviated, particularly leafy shoot took shape, and the roots became implanted three to five days earlier. It was proposed that the morphological features of the **ipt** regenerants were conditioned by the specifics of their hormonal system.

1997

12/3,AB/17 (Item 2 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

12655665 BIOSIS NO.: 200000409167

Transgenic *Arabidopsis* **plants expressing ipt-gene**.

AUTHOR: Werner T(a); Rupp H M; Schmuelling T; Van Onckelen H; Strnad M(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Laboratory of Growth Regulators, Palacky University and  
Institute of Experimental Botany, Academy of Sciences of Czech Republic,  
11 Slechtitelu, 783 71, Olomouc\*\*Czech Republic

JOURNAL: Bulgarian Journal of Plant Physiology (Special Issue):p127

1998

MEDIUM: print

CONFERENCE/MEETING: 11th Congress of the Federation of European Societies  
of Plant Physiology Varna, Bulgaria September 07-11, 1998

ISSN: 1310-4586

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: English

SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English

1998

12/3,AB/18 (Item 3 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

12655658 BIOSIS NO.: 200000409160

Mechanisms controlling **cytokinin** levels in **plant** cells.

AUTHOR: Kaminek M(a); Motyka V; Gaudinova A; Dobrev P; Vankova R; Komanek D

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)De Montfort University Norman Borlaug Institute for  
Plant Science, Institute of Experimental Botany, Academy of Sciences of  
the Czech Republic, Rozvojova 135, 16502, Prague 6\*\*Czech Republic

JOURNAL: Bulgarian Journal of Plant Physiology (Special Issue):p124

1998

MEDIUM: print

CONFERENCE/MEETING: 11th Congress of the Federation of European Societies  
of Plant Physiology Varna, Bulgaria September 07-11, 1998

ISSN: 1310-4586

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: English

SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English

1998

12/3,AB/19 (Item 4 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11827888 BIOSIS NO.: 199900073997  
Autonomy to **plant** growth regulators and gene **expression** in  
periwinkle cultures in vitro.  
AUTHOR: Droual Anne-Marie(a); Hamdi Said(a); Creche Joel(a); Kevers Claire;  
Rideau Marc(a)  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Lab. Biol. Mol. Biochim. Vegetale, EA 2106, Fac. Pharm.,  
31 Ave. Monge, F-37200 Tours-Cedex\*\*France  
JOURNAL: Journal of Plant Physiology 153 (5-6):p623-630 Nov., 1998  
ISSN: 0176-1617  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: To better understand the effect of habituation on gene **expression** in **plant** cells, we have compared the accumulation of specific mRNAs encoding respectively two proline-rich proteins, a chaperone protein and three enzymes linking primary and secondary metabolisms in two models of in vitro culture of periwinkle. These models consisted of two couples of a 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid-dependent/2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid independent line in which autonomy to auxin and **cytokinin** was obtained either through habituation or through transformation with the isopentenyltransferase gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. Results showed that gene **expression** was modified by **plant** growth regulator autonomy but differently according to the type of autonomy: only the gene encoding a hydroxyproline-rich glycoprotein was regulated similarly in both PGR-independent lines. On the other hand, PGR autonomy did not lead to total insensitivity to exogenously-applied PGRs, and the two PGR autonomous lines did not accumulate indole alkaloids for different reasons.

1998

12/3,AB/20 (Item 5 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11666966 BIOSIS NO.: 199800448697  
**Expression** of the bacterial **ipt** gene in *Physcomitrella* rescues mutations in budding and in plastid division.  
AUTHOR: Reutter Kirsten; Atzorn Rainer; Hadelier Birgit; Schmuelling Thomas; Reski Ralf(a)  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Albert-Ludwigs-Universitaet, Institut fuer Biologie II, Schaenzlestr. 1, D-79104 Freiburg\*\*Germany  
JOURNAL: Planta (Berlin) 206 (2):p196-203 Oct., 1998  
ISSN: 0032-0935  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Development of *Physcomitrella patens* (Hedw.) B.S.G. starts with a filamentous protonema growing by apical cell division. As a developmental switch, some subapical cells produce three-faced apical cells, the so-called buds, which grow to form leafy shoots, the gametophores. Application of **cytokinins** enhances bud formation but no subsequent gametophore development in several mosses. We used the **ipt** gene of

*Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, encoding a protein which catalyzes the rate-limiting step in **cytokinin** biosynthesis, to transform two developmental *Physcomitrella* mutants. One mutant (P24) was defective in budding (bud) and thus did not produce three-faced cells, while the other one (PC22) was a double mutant, defective in plastid division (pdi), thus possessing at the most one giant chloroplast per cell, and in gametophore development (gad), resulting in malformed buds which could not differentiate into leafy gametophores. **Expression** of the *ipt* gene rescued the mutations in budding and in plastid division but not the one in gametophore development. By mutant rescue we provide evidence for a distinct physiological difference between externally applied and internally produced **cytokinins**. Levels of immunoreactive **cytokinins** and indole-3-acetic acid were determined in tissues and in culture media of the wild-type moss, both mutants and four of their stable *ipt* transformants. Isopentenyl-type **cytokinins** were the most abundant **cytokinins** in *Physcomitrella*, whereas zeatin-type **cytokinins**, the major native **cytokinins** of higher plants, were not detectable. **Cytokinin** as well as auxin levels were enhanced in *ipt* transgenics, demonstrating a cross-talk between both metabolic pathways. In all genotypes, most of the **cytokinin** and auxin was found extracellularly. These extracellular pools may be involved in hormone transport in the non-vascular mosses. We suggest that both mutants are defective in signal-transduction rather than in **cytokinin** metabolism.

1998

12/3,AB/21 (Item 6 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11622744 BIOSIS NO.: 199800404879

The cloning of *rolC* gene and over **expression** of **cytokinins** in *Nicotiana tabacum*.

AUTHOR: Jia Yan-Tao; Ma Mi(a); Qu Gui-Ping; Qian Zhong-Xing; Lin Zhong-Ping

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Inst. Bot., Chinese Acad. Sci., Beijing 100093\*\*China

JOURNAL: Acta Botanica Sinica 40 (3):p211-215 March, 1998

ISSN: 0577-7496

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: Chinese; Non-English

SUMMARY LANGUAGE: Chinese; English

ABSTRACT: Using PCR method the *rolC* gene was amplified from *Agrobacterium rhizogenes*, and CaMV 35S/*rolC* **expression** vector pCaR was constructed. The chimeric gene via *agrobacterium* mediated procedure was transformed separately into the wild type tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L. cv. W38) and the transgenic tobacco of *ipt* gene. The putative transgenic plants were assayed with Southern blot and RNA Dot blot analysis. The observation suggested that the transgenic tobacco exhibited the abnormal phenotypes as a consequence of the overproduction of **cytokinins**. Whereas the ELISA assay indicated that the **cytokinins** level increased separately in transgenic plants. The growth of the transgenic plants show multiple budding of shoots with short internodal length.

1998

12/3,AB/22 (Item 7 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11610186 BIOSIS NO.: 199800391950

Phenotypes of tobacco **plants expressing** genes for the synthesis of growth regulators.

AUTHOR: Hlinkova E(a); Obert B; Filipp D(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Genet., Fac. Nat. Sci., Comenius Univ., 84215 Bratislava\*\*Slovakia

JOURNAL: Biologia Plantarum (Prague) 41 (1):p25-37 1998

ISSN: 0006-3134

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The **expression** of genes for synthesis of auxin (iaaM and iaaH) and **cytokinins (ipt)** was studied in tobacco **plants** transformed by two Agrobacterium tumefaciens strains C 58 and LBA 4404. The strain LBA 4404 carried binary vector plasmid pCB 1334 (**ipt** gene) and plasmid pCB 1349 (iaaM, iaaH and ila genes). Both plasmids carried reported gene for npt II. Obtained **plants expressed** incorporated genes. New proteins with molecular masses of about 74, 40, 26, 25, 21 and 17 kDa for wild plasmid pTi C58; 60, 36, 31.5, 27, 26 and 17 kDa for binary vector plasmid pCB 1334 and 74, 49, 36, 31.5, 26 and 25 kDa for binary vector plasmid pCB 1349 were found in the patterns of soluble proteins. Significant changes in the content of chlorophylls, especially chlorophyll a, were detected in the **plants** carrying **ipt** gene and in **plants** transformed by the wild strain C58 of A. tumefaciens. Tobacco **plants expressing ipt** gene and genes from T-DNA of pTi C58 plasmid were dwarf, and in comparison to the controls, they had thicker stems, and the surface of the leaf blades was reduced to 20-50%. Adventitious roots, growing from the stem, were typical for transformants overproducing auxins. Regenerants and transformants **expressing** genes from T-DNA of plasmid pTi C58 differed in the shape of the flowers and their fertility.

1998

12/3,AB/23 (Item 8 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)

(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11447051 BIOSIS NO.: 199800228383

Seed-specific **expression** of the **isopentenyl transferase** gene (**ipt**) in transgenic tobacco.

AUTHOR: Ma Qing-Hu; Zhang Ren; Hocart Charles H(a); Letham David S; Higgins Thomas J V

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Plant Biol. Group, Research School Biol. Sciences, Australian National Univ., GPO Box 475, Canbe\*\*Australia

JOURNAL: Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 25 (1):p53-59 1998

ISSN: 0310-7841

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The Agrobacterium tumefaciens gene encoding **isopentenyl transferase (ipt)**, a **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene, was fused to a promoter from a seed-specific gene, vicilin, and introduced into tobacco cells. Intact fertile **plants** were generated. The **expression** of the vicilin-**ipt** gene was shown to be confined to seed and resulted in enhanced levels of **cytokinins** in the developing seeds and increased seed protein content. Using a simplified quantification method, a significant increase in the levels of endogenous **cytokinins** was recorded at 16-21 days after flowering. The growth of the transgenic **plants** and the development of the seeds appeared to be normal.

1998

12/3,AB/24 (Item 9 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11436866 BIOSIS NO.: 199800218198

Controlled **cytokinin** production in transgenic tobacco using a copper-inducible promoter.

AUTHOR: McKenzie Marian Jane(a); Mett Vadim; Reynolds Paul Hugh Stewart; Jameson Paula Elizabeth

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Plant Biol. Biotechnol., Massey Univ., Private Bag 11222, Palmerston North\*\*New Zealand

JOURNAL: Plant Physiology (Rockville) 116 (3):p969-977 March, 1998

ISSN: 0032-0889

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The **cytokinin** group of plant hormones regulates aspects of **plant** growth and development, including the release of lateral buds from apical dominance and the delay of senescence. In this work the native promoter of a **cytokinin** synthase gene (**ipt**) was removed and replaced with a Cu-controllable promoter. Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L. cv *tabacum*) transformed with this Cu-inducible **ipt** gene (Cu-**ipt**) was morphologically identical to controls under noninductive conditions in almost all lines produced. However, three lines grew in an altered state, which is indicative of **cytokinin** overproduction and was confirmed by a full **cytokinin** analysis of one of these lines. The in vitro treatment of morphologically normal Cu-**ipt** transformants with Cu<sup>2+</sup> resulted in delayed leaf senescence and an increase in **cytokinin** concentration in the one line analyzed. In vivo, inductive conditions resulted in a significant release of lateral buds from apical dominance. The morphological changes seen during these experiments may reflect the spatial aspect of control exerted by this gene **expression** system, namely **expression** from the root tissue only. These results confirmed that endogenous **cytokinin** concentrations in tobacco transformants can be temporally and spatially controlled by the induction of **ipt** gene **expression** through the Cu-controllable gene-**expression** system.

1998

12/3,AB/25 (Item 10 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11271836 BIOSIS NO.: 199800053168

Studies of **cytokinin** action and metabolism using tobacco plants

**expressing** either the **ipt** or the GUS gene controlled by a chalcone synthase promoter. II. **ipt** and GUS gene **expression**, **cytokinin** levels and metabolism.

AUTHOR: Wang Jian; Letham D S(a); Cornish Edwina; Wei K; Hocart C H; Michael M; Stevenson K R

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Cooperative Res. Centre Plant Sci., Res. Sch. Biological Sci., Australian Natl. Univ., GPO Box 4\*\*Australia

JOURNAL: Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 24 (5):p673-683 1997

ISSN: 0310-7841

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract



LANGUAGE: English

**ABSTRACT:** The **expression** of GUS and **ipt** genes under control of a chalcone synthase (chs) promoter (PCHS) has been determined in tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) **plants** and related to the development of **plants expressing** the chimaeric PCHS-**ipt** gene. GUS gene **expression**, which served as a model for the **expression** of the **ipt** gene, was highest in the internal phloem tissue of stems, in mature leaf laminae and in the upper part of corollas when fully open. **Expression** of the PCHS-**ipt** gene was assessed by quantifying the **cytokinins** produced, by determining incorporation of (3H)adenine into **cytokinins** and by quantifying **ipt** mRNA. Results from these studies were in general agreement with those based on **expression** of the PCHS-GUS gene. The chs promoter controlled **expression** of the **ipt** gene with some degree of tissue and temporal specificity. **Expression** of the **ipt** gene markedly elevated the **cytokinin** level in mature leaf laminae and the upper stems of flowering **plants**. The former was associated with retardation of leaf senescence and increased rates of transpiration due to changes in number, size and aperture of stomata, while the latter was associated with development of lateral shoots. In shoot tip cultures, 2-fold elevations in endogenous **cytokinin** level caused clear changes in development and this is discussed in relation to current concepts concerning the hormonal control of **plant** development. Using the transgenic tobacco tissues, it was shown that cis-zeatin is a substrate for **cytokinin** oxidase, that cis-zeatin is not converted to trans-zeatin in these tissues and that the endogenous **cytokinin** level influences the level of **cytokinin** oxidase activity in tissue and the rate of degradation of exogenous zeatin riboside to adenosine.

1997

12/3,AB/26 (Item 11 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11271835 BIOSIS NO.: 199800053167

Studies of **cytokinin** action and metabolism using tobacco **plants expressing** either the **ipt** or the GUS gene controlled by a chalcone synthase promoter. I. Developmental features of the transgenic **plants**.

**AUTHOR:** Wang Jian; Letham D S(a); Cornish Edwina; Stevenson K R  
**AUTHOR ADDRESS:** (a)Cooperative Res. Centre Plant Sci., Res. Sch. Biological Sci., Australian Natl. Univ., GPO Box 4\*\*Australia

**JOURNAL:** Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 24 (5):p661-672 1997

**ISSN:** 0310-7841

**DOCUMENT TYPE:** Article

**RECORD TYPE:** Abstract

**LANGUAGE:** English

**ABSTRACT:** A chimaeric **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene was constructed by placing the coding region of the bacterial **ipt** gene under the control of a chalcone synthase (chs) promoter (PCHS) from *Antirrhinum majus*. The PCHS-**ipt** gene was transferred to tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.). To provide control **plants** for studies of the effect of **expression** of this gene on **plant** development, a PCHS beta-glucuronidase gene fusion was also introduced into tobacco. **Expression** of the PCHS-**ipt** gene caused release of axillary buds, **inhibition** of root development, retardation of leaf senescence, elevation of chlorophyll levels, delay in onset of flowering and retardation of flower development. These effects, which were quantified in PCHS-**ipt** **plants**, have previously been associated with **expression** of **ipt** genes controlled by heat shock or other promoters. Additional effects of **ipt** gene

**expression** characterized in PCHS-ipt plants included growth of leafy shoots from the primary root, change in leaf shape with the production of broader and larger leaves, induction of expansion of excised leaf discs and development of leaves with an enlarged midrib and enlarged veins. A particularly striking effect of the **expression** of the PCHS-ipt gene was development of thicker stems due mainly to increase of pith tissue caused by an enhancement of both cell division and cell enlargement. Node number per primary stem was also increased. Endogenous **cytokinin** and applied auxin interacted antagonistically to affect both root and stem development in plants cultured in vitro. The leaves of PCHS-ipt transformed plants exhibited increased transpiration rates and reduced diffusion resistance associated with increased number of stomata and modified stomatal dimensions. The above changes, which were associated with elevated endogenous **cytokinin** levels, are discussed in relation to previous studies with ipt gene transformed plants and to some aspects of normal plant development.

1997

12/3,AB/27 (Item 12 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

11060001 BIOSIS NO.: 199799681146

Taproot-specific **expression** of a **cytokinin** biosynthesis gene (ipt) in transgenic sugarbeet.

AUTHOR: Smigocki Ann C(a); McCanna Iris J; Ivic Snezana; Snyder Gordon W; Sicher Richard C; Owens Lowell D

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)USDA-ARS Plant Mol. Biol. Lab., Beltsville, MD 20705\*\*  
USA

JOURNAL: Plant Physiology (Rockville) 114 (3 SUPPL.):p303 1997

CONFERENCE/MEETING: PLANT BIOLOGY '97: 1997 Annual Meetings of the American Society of Plant Physiologists and the Canadian Society of Plant Physiologists, Japanese Society of Plant Physiologists and the Australian Society of Plant Physiologists Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada August 2-6, 1997

ISSN: 0032-0889

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: English

1997

12/3,AB/28 (Item 13 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10897302 BIOSIS NO.: 199799518447

The role of **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene in regulating the **expression** of a class of pathogenesis-related protein genes in tobacco plants.

AUTHOR: Ma Qing-Hu Song Yan-Ru; Sun Jing-San

AUTHOR ADDRESS: Inst. Bot., Acad. Sinica, Beijing 100093\*\*China

JOURNAL: Acta Botanica Sinica 38 (11):p870-874 1996

ISSN: 0577-7496

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English; Chinese

ABSTRACT: The **expression** characteristics of a class of pathogenesis-related protein (PR) genes, namely basic chitinase, beta-1, 3-glucanase, osmotin and extensin. were studied in tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum cv. Wisconsin 38) plants. RNA blot hybridization showed

that these four genes were regulated in a developmental and organ-specific manner in tobacco. In the transgenic fascicular shoots which contained the active **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene (**ipt** gene) from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, the **expressions** of these four genes were co-regulated by overproduction of endogenous **cytokinins** and vector effect. **Cytokinins** reduced the **expressions** while vector effect induced the **expressions** of these four genes. Heat shock also decreased the steady-state levels of the four RNAs. These data suggest a complex regulation of PR genes.

1996

12/3,AB/29 (Item 14 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10887646 BIOSIS NO.: 199799508791  
Auxin-**cytokinin** interactions in wild-type and transgenic tobacco.  
AUTHOR: Eklof Staffan(a); Astot Crister(a); Blackwell John(a); Moritz Thomas(a); Olsson Olof; Sandberg Goran(a)  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Forest Genetics and Plant Physiol., Swed. Univ. Agric. Sci., S-901 83 Umea\*\*Sweden  
JOURNAL: Plant and Cell Physiology 38 (3):p225-235 1997  
ISSN: 0032-0781  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: **Cytokinins** and auxins are important regulators of **plant** growth and development, but there is incomplete and conflicting evidence that auxins affect **cytokinin** metabolism and vice versa. We have investigated these interactions in *Nicotiana tabacum* L. by separate in **planta** manipulation of levels of the hormones followed by analysis of the induced changes in the metabolism of the other hormone. **Cytokinin**-overproducing **plants** (**expressing** the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens ipt* gene) had lower than wild-type levels of free IAA, and reduced rates of IAA synthesis and turnover, but there were no differences in the profiles of metabolites they produced from fed IAA. Similarly, auxin-overproducing **plants** (**expressing** the *A. tumefaciens iaaM* and *iaaH* genes), had lower levels of the major **cytokinins** than wild-type **plants** and lower **cytokinin** oxidase activity, but there were no differences in the profiles of metabolites they produced from fed **cytokinins**. The data demonstrate that **cytokinin** or auxin overproduction decreases the content of the other hormone, apparently by decreasing its rate of synthesis and/or transport, rather than by increasing rates of turnover or conjugation. Implications for the importance of **cytokinin:auxin** ratios in **plant** development are considered.

1997

12/3,AB/30 (Item 15 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10807972 BIOSIS NO.: 199799429117  
Molecular analysis of the virulence determinants of the phytopathogen *Rhodococcus fascians*.  
AUTHOR: Vereecke Danny; Temmerman Wim; Maes Tania; Van Montagu Marc; Goethals Koen  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: Lab. Genetica, Dep. Genet., Flanders Interuniversity Inst. Biotechnol., Univ. Gent, K.L. Ledeganckst\*\*Belgium  
JOURNAL: Mededelingen Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Most of the virulence determinants of the Gram-positive phytopathogen *Rhodococcus fascians* reside on a 200-kb linear plasmid, pFiD188. Three major groups of virulence genes can be distinguished on pFiD188. The *fas* locus contains six genes that encode proteins for cytochrome P450-linked electron transport and an **isopentenyl transferase**, the actions of which ultimately result in the formation of a hypermodified **cytokinin**. The *att* locus is a complex region of 20-kb that encompasses arginine biosynthetic genes and several genes related to polyketide biosynthesis; it probably encodes proteins for the formation of a complex molecule that would enhance susceptibility to infection or sensibility to suboptimal amounts of **cytokinins**. The third group of virulence genes contains regulatory proteins that are involved in control of the **expression** of *fas* and *att* both on the transcriptional and translational level. Besides these pFiD188-encoded loci one chromosomal virulence locus *vic*, was characterized. It is possibly involved in the catabolism of a gall specific compound that functions as a specialized carbon and nitrogen source for *R. fascians*.

1996

12/3,AB/31 (Item 16 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:BIOSIS Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10788777 BIOSIS NO.: 199799409922

Regulation of **cytokinin** oxidase activity in tobacco callus  
**expressing** the T-DNA *ipt* gene.

AUTHOR: Redig Pascale; Motyka Vaclav; Van Onckelen Henri A; Kaminek Miroslav(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)De Montfort Univ. Norman Borlaug Centre Plant Sci.,  
Inst. Exp. Bot., Acad. Sci. Czech Republic, \*\*Czech Republic

JOURNAL: Physiologia Plantarum 99 (1):p89-96 1997

ISSN: 0031-9317

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: There are indications that the **cytokinin** content in transgenic tissues **expressing** the **cytokinin** biosynthetic *ipt* gene is under metabolic control, which prevents the accumulation of **cytokinins** to lethal levels. The objective of this study was to investigate the relationships between the content of endogenous **cytokinins** and the activity of **cytokinin** oxidase (which is believed to be a copper-containing amine oxidase, EC 1.4.3.6.) in *ipt* transgenic tobacco callus. In addition, the effect of exogenously applied N-6-benzyladenine (BA) on this relationship was examined. Endogenous **cytokinin** concentrations were measured in callus of *Nicotiana tabacum* L. cv. Petit Havana SR1 transformed with the *ipt* of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* under the control of a light-inducible promoter and in non-transformed tissue using LC-tandem mass spectrometry. The activity of **cytokinin** oxidase was estimated by measuring the conversion of (2,8-3H)N-6-(DELTA-2-isopentenyl)adenine to (3H)adenine by enzyme preparations in vitro. The 14-day-old *ipt*-transformed callus contained a 25-fold higher amount of **cytokinins** as compared to the non-transformed tissue. Mainly zeatin- and dihydrozeatin types of **cytokinins** (free bases, ribosides, nucleotides and O-glucosides) accumulated in the *ipt* transgenic tissue. The **cytokinin** pool of both *ipt*-transformed and non-transformed tissues consisted predominantly of **cytokinins** that are either resistant to **cytokinin** oxidase attack (nucleotides and

O-glucosides of **cytokinins** and **cytokinins** bearing N-6-saturated side chain) or have a low affinity for the enzyme (zeatin and its riboside). The former represented 71.6 and 74.8% and the latter 27.7 and 24.4% of the pool of endogenous **cytokinins** in **ipt**-transformed and non-transformed tissues, respectively. Enzyme preparations from **ipt**-transformed tissue exhibited 1.5-fold higher **cytokinin** oxidase activity compared with that observed in control tissues. Application of exogenous BA affected the total levels of **cytokinins** of the two tissue lines in different ways. The **cytokinin** content increased by 1.7- and 1.5-fold in **ipt**-transformed tissues 6 and 12 h after BA application, respectively, while it declined in the non-transformed control by 1.6- to 2.0-fold between 3 and 12 h after BA application. The increase in **cytokinin** content in the **ipt** callus is due to an increase of zeatin- and dihydrozeatin-type **cytokinins** (nucleotides, ribosides and free bases) leading to an enhanced accumulation of O-glucosides after 12 h. Following BA treatment, the **cytokinin** oxidase activity increased up to 1.8-fold in **ipt**-transformed and 1.6-fold in nontransformed tissues. The levels of isopentenyl-type **cytokinins** were near the detection limit; however, the enhancement of **cytokinin** oxidase activity after BA treatment in both tissue lines was correlated with the content of preferred substrate of the enzyme, N-6-(DELTA-2-isopentenyl)adenosine.

1997

12/3,AB/32 (Item 17 from file: 5)  
 DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
 (c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10749434 BIOSIS NO.: 199799370579

Combined effects of auxin transport **inhibitors** and **cytokinin**:

Alterations of organ development in tobacco.

AUTHOR: Strabala Timothy J; Wu Yan H; Li Yi(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Division Biol., Kansas State Univ., Manhattan, KS  
 66506-4901\*\*USA

JOURNAL: Plant and Cell Physiology 37 (8):p1177-1182 1996

ISSN: 0032-0781

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: We have examined the effects of the auxin transport **inhibitors** 1-naphthylphthalamic acid (NPA) and 2,3,5-triiodobenzoic acid (TIBA) on leaf morphogenesis of transgenic *Nicotiana tabacum* (cv. Xanthi) **plants expressing** the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene, **ipt**. We have observed the formation of saucer-shaped leaf-like organs at the shoot apex and at lateral buds. The formation of apical saucer-shaped leaf-like organs can be duplicated by the application of exogenous NPA and **cytokinin** to wild-type tobacco seedlings. We have also observed adventitious leaf-like organs with altered petiole and blade morphology in the transgenic **plants** treated with auxin transport **inhibitors**. These results suggest that the combination of diminished auxin transport and elevated **cytokinin** can lead to alterations in leaf development in tobacco.

1996

12/3,AB/33 (Item 18 from file: 5)  
 DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
 (c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10697808 BIOSIS NO.: 199799318953

Changes in **cytokinin** content and **cytokinin** oxidase activity in response to derepression of **ipt** gene transcription in transgenic tobacco calli and **plants**.

AUTHOR: Motyka Vaclav; Faiss Martin; Strnad Miroslav; Kaminek Miroslav; Schmuelling Thomas(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Universitaet Tuebingen, Lehrstuhl fuer Allgemeine Genetik, Auf der Morgenstelle 28, D-72076 Tueb\*\*Germany

JOURNAL: Plant Physiology (Rockville) 112 (3):p1035-1043 1996

ISSN: 0032-0889

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Metabolic control of **cytokinin** oxidase by its substrate was investigated in **planta** using wild-type (WT) and conditionally **ipt** gene-expressing transgenic (**ipt**) tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) callus cultures and **plants**. The derepression of the tetracycline (Tc)-dependent **ipt** gene transcription was followed by a progressive, more than 100-fold increase in total **cytokinin** content in **ipt** calli. The activity of **cytokinin** oxidase extracted from these calli began to increase 16 to 20 h after gene derepression, and after 13 d it was 10-fold higher than from Tc-treated WT calli. An increase in **cytokinin** oxidase activity, as a consequence of elevated **cytokinin** levels, was found in detached leaves (8-fold after 4 d) and in roots of intact **plants** (4-fold after 3 d). The partially purified **cytokinin** oxidase from WT, repressed **ipt**, and Tc-derepressed **ipt** tobacco calli exhibited similar characteristics. it had the same broad pH optimum (pH 6.5-8.5), its activity in vitro was enhanced 4-fold in the presence of copper-imidazole, and the apparent K-m(N-6-(DELTA-2isopentenylladenine) values were in the range of 3.1 to 4.9  $\mu$ -M. The increase in **cytokinin** oxidase activity in **cytokinin**-overproducing tissue was associated with the accumulation of a glycosylated form of the enzyme. The present data indicate the substrate induction of **cytokinin** oxidase activity in different tobacco tissues, which may contribute to hormone homeostasis.

1996

12/3,AB/34 (Item 19 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)

(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10639343 BIOSIS NO.: 199699260488

**Cytokinin** metabolites and gradients in wild type and transgenic tobacco with moderate **cytokinin** over-production.

AUTHOR: Ekloff Staffan; Astot Crister; Moritz Thomas; Blackwell John; Olsson Olof; Sandberg Goran(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Forest Genetics Plant Physiol., Swed. Univ. Agric. Sch., S-901 85 Umea\*\*Switzerland

JOURNAL: Physiologia Plantarum 98 (2):p333-344 1996

ISSN: 0031-9317

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: A binary T-DNA **plant expression** vector carrying a promoterless **isopentenyl transferase (ipt)** gene was constructed and used to transform *Nicotiana tabacum* L. Several primary transformants were obtained that displayed a range of phenotypes characteristic of **cytokinin** over-production. Two of the transformants with moderately altered phenotypes, both of which produced viable offspring and **expressed** the **ipt** gene at a low level, were selected for use in studies of the regulation of **cytokinin**

metabolism. Both lines were found to contain high concentrations of zeatin-7-glucoside (Z7G), indicating that Z7G can accumulate in **plants** even when the rate of endogenous overproduction of **cytokinins** is low. This supports the hypothesis that 7-glucosidation is an important step in the regulation of zeatin (Z) levels. Very sharp gradients in concentration of **cytokinin** riboside and ribotides, related to age of tissue and distance from the apex, were found in both wild type and transformed **plants**, which could be important in developmental regulation and could also account for some of the discrepancies between reported **cytokinin** levels in various **plants**. Intriguingly, however, although the combined level of zeatin riboside and ribotide was much higher in the transformed **plants** than in wild type, the combined level of **isopentenyl** riboside and ribotide was lower.

1996

12/3,AB/35 (Item 20 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10616456 BIOSIS NO.: 199699237601  
Analysis of **cytokinin** metabolism in **ipt** transgenic tobacco by liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry.  
AUTHOR: Redig Pascale(a); Schmuelling Thomas; Van Onckelen Harry  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Univ. Antwerp, Dep. Biol., Universiteitsplein 1, B-2610 Antwerpen, Belgium\*\*Germany  
JOURNAL: Plant Physiology (Rockville) 112 (1):p141-148 1996  
ISSN: 0032-0889  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The endogenous levels of the major, naturally occurring **cytokinins** in *Pisum sativum* ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase small subunit promoter-**isopentenyl transferase** gene (Pssu-**ipt**)-transformed tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) callus were quantified using electrospray-liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry during a 6-week subcultivation period. An **ipt** gene was **expressed** under control of a tetracycline-inducible promoter for a more detailed study of **cytokinin** accumulation and metabolism. Activation of the **ipt** in both **expression** systems resulted in the production of mainly zeatin-type **cytokinins**. No accumulation of isopentenyladenine or isopentenyladenosine was observed. in Pssu-**ipt**-transformed calli, as well as in the tetracycline-inducible **ipt** leaves, metabolic inactivation occurred through O-glucoside conjugation. No significant elevation of **cytokinin** N-glucosides levels was observed. Side-chain reduction to dihydrozeatin-type **cytokinins** was observed in both systems. The levels of the endogenous **cytokinins** varied in time and were subject to homeostatic regulatory mechanisms. Feeding experiments of **ipt** transgenic callus with (3H)isopentenyladenine and (3H)isopentenyladenosine mainly led to labeled adenine-like compounds, which are degradation products from **cytokinin**-oxidase activity. Incorporation of radioactivity in zeatin riboside was observed, although to a much lesser extent.

1996

12/3,AB/36 (Item 21 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10512938 BIOSIS NO.: 199699134083

Chemically induced **expression** of the rolC-encoded beta-glucosidase in transgenic tobacco **plants** and analysis of **cytokinin** metabolism: rolC does not hydrolyze endogenous **cytokinin** glucosides in **planta**.

AUTHOR: Faiss Martin; Strand Miroslav; Redig Pascale; Dolezal Karel; Hanus Jan; Van Onckelen Harry; Schmuelling Thomas(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Univ. Tuebingen, Lehrstuhl fuer Allgemeine Genetik, Auf der Morgenstelle 28, D-72076 Tuebingen\*\*Germany

JOURNAL: Plant Journal 10 (1):p33-46 1996

ISSN: 0960-7412

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The rolC gene of Agrobacterium rhizogenes T-DNA plays an essential role in the establishment of hairy root disease and its overexpression in transgenic **plants** causes pleiotropic developmental alterations. This study investigated whether the biological activity of the rolC beta-glucosidase is due to an alteration of the **cytokinin** balance in **plants**. HPLC radiocounting assays of (3H)-labeled **cytokinin** glucosides fed exogenously to tobacco leaf disks, to rolC **expressing** Escherichia coli cells or cell-free extracts showed that **cytokinin** N3- and O-glucosides are the preferred substrate of the rolC protein. Hydrolysis of N7- and N9-glucosides was not detected at substrate concentrations close to physiological levels. Furthermore, these conjugates were also not active as **cytokinins** in biotests when fed to rolC-**expressing** tissues. For analysis of the rolC activity on endogenous **cytokinin** conjugates the gene was **expressed** under the transcriptional control of a modified tetracycline-inducible 35S promoter. This was done to avoid possible interference with secondary effects or **plant** homeostatic mechanisms which could mask primary in **plants** events when transgenes are **expressed** constitutively. No changes in the endogenous pool of different **cytokinin** glucosides, as determined by a newly developed electrospray tandem mass spectroscopy directly coupled to high performance liquid chromatography, were found following chemical induction of the rolC gene. Also the levels of free **cytokinins** remained unchanged after gene induction. Hybrid tobacco **plants expressing** the **cytokinin**-synthesizing ipt gene and the rolC gene showed added phenotypes indicating that the rolC phenotype is mediated on a signalling pathway different from those of **cytokinins**. Rolc/ipt hybrids also accumulated high levels of **cytokinin** O-glucosides. It is concluded that the phenotypic alterations caused by the rolC gene product are not due to a release of free **cytokinins** from inactive conjugates, most likely because of subcellular compartmentation of the putative substrate.

1996

12/3,AB/37 (Item 22 from file: 5)

DIALOG(R)File 5: Biosis Previews(R)

(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10424627 BIOSIS NO.: 199699045772

**Cytokinin** and IAA content in tobacco regenerations carrying the active Agrobacterium **ipt** gene.

AUTHOR: Makarova R V; Borisova T A; Kefeli V I

AUTHOR ADDRESS: K.A. Timiryazev Inst. Plant Physiol., Russ. Acad. Sci., Moscow\*\*Russia

JOURNAL: Doklady Akademii Nauk 346 (2):p280-283 1996

ISSN: 0869-5652



DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Citation  
LANGUAGE: Russian; Non-English  
1996

12/3,AB/38 (Item 23 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10369360 BIOSIS NO.: 199698824278  
Analysis of **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene **expression** in  
transgenic tobacco **plants**.  
AUTHOR: Ma Qing-Hu  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: Inst. Bot., Acad. Sinica, Beijing 100044\*\*China  
JOURNAL: Chinese Journal of Botany 7 (2):p104-108 1995  
ISSN: 1001-0718  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene coding for  
**isopentenyl transferase (ipt)** was cloned with its  
native promoter from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* pTiAch58 and introduced  
into tobacco **plants**. To overcome the elevated **cytokinin**  
levels in suppressing the formation of roots, indolebutyric acid (IBA)  
was applied to regenerate morphologically normal transgenic tobacco  
**plants**. Northern hybridization revealed that the **ipt** mRNA  
level in these rooting **plants** were much lower than those in the  
primary transformed turnout tissues, and the root was the part in which  
the **ipt** gene mRNA level was the lowest in the **plant**. The  
determination of endogenous zeatin and zeatin riboside levels gave the  
same trend with the northern hybridization. These data suggest that the  
transgenic **plants** we obtained are a good model for studying the  
function and regulation of **cytokinin** in the whole **plant**  
levels.

1995

12/3,AB/39 (Item 24 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10342649 BIOSIS NO.: 199698797567  
Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of apple (*Malus x domestica* Borkh.):  
An assessment of factors affecting regeneration of transgenic  
**plants**.  
AUTHOR: De Bondt An; Eggermont Kristel; Penninckx Iris; Goderis Inge;  
Broekaert Willem F(a)  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)F.A. Janssens, Laboratorium voor Genetica, Katholieke  
Universiteit Leuven, Willem de Croylaan 42\*\*Belgium  
JOURNAL: Plant Cell Reports 15 (7):p549-554 1996  
ISSN: 0721-7714  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: We have previously developed a protocol for efficient gene  
transfer and regeneration of transgenic calli following cocultivation of  
apple (cv. Jonagold) explants with *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* (De Bondt et  
al. 1994, **Plant** Cell Reports 13: 587-593). Now we report on the  
optimization of postcultivation conditions for efficient and reproducible  
regeneration of transgenic shoots from the apple cultivar Jonagold.

Factors which were found to be essential for efficient shoot regeneration were the use of gelrite as a gelling agent and the use of the **cytokinin**-mimicing thidiazuron in the selective postcultivation medium. Improved transformation efficiencies were obtained by combining the hormones thidiazuron and zeatin and by using leaf explants from in vitro grown shoots not older than 4 weeks after multiplication. Attempts to use phosphinothricin acetyl **transferase** as a selectable marker were not successful. Using selection on kanamycin under optimal postcultivation conditions, about 2% of the leaf explants developed transgenic shoots or shoot clusters. The presence and **expression** of the transferred genes was verified by beta-glucuronidase assays and Southern analysis. The transformation procedure has also been successfully applied to several other apple cultivars.

1996

12/3,AB/40 (Item 25 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10289005 BIOSIS NO.: 199698743923  
Effect of heat shock on the dynamics of **cytokinin** concentration in transgenic and intact tobacco **plants**.  
AUTHOR: Veselov S Yu; Kudoyarova G R(a); Mustafina A R; Valcke R  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Inst. Biol., Ufa Res. Cent., Russ. Acad. Sci., prospekt Oktyabrya 69, 450054 Ufa\*\*Russia  
JOURNAL: Fiziologiya Rastenii (Moscow) 42 (5):p696-699 1995  
ISSN: 0015-3303  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: Russian; Non-English  
SUMMARY LANGUAGE: Russian; Non-English

ABSTRACT: The daily dynamics of the concentration of endogenous **cytokinins** was determined in transgenic *Nicotiana tabacum* shoots. In these **plants**, the **expression** of **ipt**-gene controlling isopentenyltransferase synthesis was induced by heat shock. Incubation of transgenic **plants** during one hour at 40 degree C resulted in an increase in endogenous **cytokinin** concentration as compared to the control transgenic **plants** constantly exposed to the temperature of 24 degree C. However, this increase lasted only for a short period of time and no differences were observed between the experimental and control **plants** 5 hours after the effect of heat shock. In the shoots of intact **plant** seedlings, heat shock induced the activation of processes focused at a decrease in **cytokinin** concentration. This phenomenon can be considered a natural reaction of **plants** to heat-induced stress. The realization of this natural reaction in transgenic **plants** can be a reason for a short duration of **cytokinin** accumulation induced by heat shock.

1995

12/3,AB/41 (Item 26 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10199993 BIOSIS NO.: 199698654911  
**Cytokinin** oxidase-purification by affinity chromatography and activation by caffeic acid.  
AUTHOR: Wang J; Letham D S(a)  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Cooperative Res. Cent. Plant Sci., Res. Sch. Biol. Sci., Australian Natl. Univ., P.O. Box 475, C\*\*Australia

JOURNAL: Plant Science (Shannon) 112 (2):p161-166 1995  
ISSN: 0168-9452  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Two **cytokinin** analogues, 6-di-(isopent-2-enyl)aminopurine and 6-(N-isopent-2-enyl-N-methylamino)purine were found to be effective **inhibitors** of **cytokinin** oxidase prepared from tobacco tissue cultures **expressing** the **cytokinin** biosynthesis gene **ipt**. The latter analogue was conjugated at the N-9 position to Sepharose through a 12-atom spacer moiety. This yielded a matrix for preparation of an affinity column for further purification of **cytokinin** oxidase that had been partially purified by other methods. The activity of **cytokinin** oxidase was enhanced by caffeic acid and to a lesser extent by other phenolic compounds tested.

1995

12/3,AB/42 (Item 27 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10157530 BIOSIS NO.: 199698612448

The effect of an elevated **cytokinin** level using the **ipt** gene and N-6-benzyladenine on single node and intact **plant** tuberization in vitro.

AUTHOR: Galis Vvan Jiri Macas(a); Vlasak Josef; Ondrej Milos; Van Onckelen Henri A

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Inst. Plant Molecular Biol., Acad. Sci., Czech Republic, Branisovska 31, 370 05 Ceske Budejovice\*\*Czech Republic

JOURNAL: Journal of Plant Growth Regulation 14 (3):p143-150 1995

ISSN: 0721-7595

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Two models of potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) tuberization in vitro (intact **plants** and single nodes) were used to study the role of **cytokinins** in this process. We applied hormone in two different ways. The exogenous addition of 10 mg cntdot L-1 N-6-benzyladenine (BA) into the tuberization medium resulted in advanced tuber formation in intact **plants**, and microtubers appeared 10-20 days earlier than in the experiments in which no **cytokinin** was supplied. Transformation with the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **ipt** gene provided potato clones with endogenously elevated **cytokinin** levels (3-20 times higher zeatin riboside content in different clones). The onset of tuberization in intact **ipt**-transformed **plants** with low transgene **expression** was advanced in comparison with control material, and exogenously applied BA further promoted the tuberization process. On the contrary, tuberization was strongly **inhibited** in **ipt**-transformed nodes, and an external increase of the **cytokinin** level caused complete **inhibition** of explant growth. In untransformed (control) nodes **cytokinin** application resulted in primary and secondary tuber formation, which depended on the BA concentration in cultivation media.

1995

12/3,AB/43 (Item 28 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

10003903 BIOSIS NO.: 199598458821

**Expression** of a wound-inducible **cytokinin** biosynthesis gene in transgenic tobacco: Correlation of root **expression** with induction of **cytokinin** effects.

AUTHOR: Smigocki Ann C

AUTHOR ADDRESS: Plant Molecular Biology Lab., USDA/ARS, 10300 Baltimore Ave., Build. 006, Room 118, Beltsville, MD 2\*\*USA

JOURNAL: Plant Science (Limerick) 109 (2):p153-163 1995

ISSN: 0168-9452

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

**ABSTRACT:** The *Agrobacterium*-derived **cytokinin**-biosynthesis gene **ipt** was fused to the wound-inducible proteinase-inhibitor-IIK gene promoter from potato and introduced into *Nicotiana plumbaginifolia* and *N. tabacum*. Maximum accumulation of **ipt** transcripts in the leaves of transgenic **plants** was observed within 3-24 h after leaf wounding. Root and stem **ipt** messages were not detected in unwounded transgenic *N. plumbaginifolia* PI-II-**ipt** seedlings until after the **plants** bolted whereas in *N. tabacum*, a relatively low level of root and stem **expression** was evident only prior to stem elongation and not detected after the **plants** bolted. Atypical **cytokinin** effects were observed with the *N. plumbaginifolia* but not *N. tabacum* transformants. Transgenic *N. plumbaginifolia* **plants** bolted sooner, were taller than control **plants** and had larger leaves with lower specific fresh weights and chlorophyll content. At flowering, the emergence of numerous lateral shoots from lower stem sections and basal leaf greening followed the moderate increase in root **ipt** transcripts and corresponded to a greater than 100-fold increase in zeatin and zeatinriboside **cytokinin** concentrations. The **expression** pattern of the PI-II-**ipt** gene followed that of the PI-IIK gene and, when **expressed** in the root, corresponded with induction of characteristic **cytokinin** effects.

1995

12/3,AB/44 (Item 29 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09975304 BIOSIS NO.: 199598430222

Effect of Auxin on **Expression** of the **Isopentenyl**

**Transferase** Gene (**ipt**) in Transformed Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) Single-Cell Clones Induced by *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* C58.

AUTHOR: Song Jai Young; Choi Eun Yeung; Lee Hyeun Se; Choi Dong-Woog; Oh Man-Ho; Kim Sang-Gu(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Biol. Res. Cent. Cell Differentiation, Seoul Natl. Univ., Seoul 151-742\*\*South Korea

JOURNAL: Journal of Plant Physiology 146 (1-2):p148-154 1995

ISSN: 0176-1617

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

**ABSTRACT:** The effect of auxin on the endogenous **cytokinin** content and on the **expression** of **isopentenyl transferase** gene (**ipt**) was investigated in bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L. cv. Palgong) tumor single-cell clones induced by *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* C58. The major endogenous **cytokinins** of tumor single-cell clones were zeatin and zeatin riboside. Endogenous zeatin and zeatin riboside levels in tumor single-cell clones cultured on an auxin-supplemented medium were

reduced by six-fold and eight-fold, respectively, while tumor single-cell clones cultured on the 5.0 mu-M kinetin-supplemented medium did not exhibit any reduction in the levels of these **cytokinins**. The mRNAs isolated from normal single-cell clones cultured on 5.0 mu-M kinetin and 2.5 mu-M picloram-supplemented medium, from transformed single-cell clones cultured on hormone-free medium, and from transformed single-cell clones cultured on 2.5 mu-M picloram-supplemented medium, were subjected to Northern blot hybridization. The **ipt** transcript was not detected in tumor single-cell clones cultured on picloram-supplemented medium, but the **ipt** mRNA was detected in tumor single-cell clones cultured on hormone-free medium. The amount of **ipt** mRNA in tumor single-cell clones was found to decrease with time in cultures grown on picloram-supplemented medium. The nopaline synthase gene (nos) transcript was detected in the tumor single-cell clones from both culture conditions. It is concluded that picloram regulates the **ipt** mRNA steady state level, either at the transcriptional level or by affecting **ipt** mRNA stability.

1995

12/3,AB/45 (Item 30 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09832302 BIOSIS NO.: 199598287220

The effect of auxin on **cytokinin** levels and metabolism in transgenic tobacco tissue **expressing** an **ipt** gene.

AUTHOR: Zhang R; Zhang X; Wang J; Letham D S(a); McKinney S A; Higgins T J V

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Cooperative Res. Cent. Plant Sci., Australian Natl. Univ., PO Box 475, Canberra, ACT 2601\*\*Australia

JOURNAL: Planta (Heidelberg) 196 (1):p84-94 1995

ISSN: 0032-0935

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The **ipt** gene from the T-DNA of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* was transferred to tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) in order to study the control which auxin appears to exert over levels of **cytokinin** generated by **expression** of this gene. The transgenic tissues contained elevated levels of **cytokinins**, exhibited **cytokinin** and auxin autonomy and grew as shooty calli on hormone-free media. Addition of 1-naphthylacetic acid to this culture medium reduced the total level of **cytokinins** by 84% while 6-benzylaminopurine elevated the **cytokinin** level when added to media containing auxin. The **cytokinins** in the transgenic tissue were labelled with 3H and auxin was found to promote conversion of zeatin-type **cytokinins** to 3H-labelled adenine derivatives. When the very rapid metabolism of exogenous (3H)zeatin riboside was suppressed by a phenylurea derivative, a noncompetitive **inhibitor** of **cytokinin** oxidase, auxin promoted metabolism to adenine-type compounds. Since these results indicated that auxin promoted **cytokinin** oxidase activity in the transformed tissue, this enzyme was purified from the tobacco tissue cultures. Auxin did not increase the level of the enzyme per unit tissue protein, but did enhance the activity of the enzyme in vitro and promoted the activity of both glycosylated and non-glycosylated forms. This enhancement could contribute to the decrease in **cytokinin** level induced by auxin. Studies of **cytokinin** biosynthesis in the transgenic tissues indicated that transhydroxylation of isopentenyladenine-type **cytokinins** to yield zeatin-type **cytokinins** occurred principally at the nucleotide level.

1995

12/3,AB/46 (Item 31 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09765648 BIOSIS NO.: 199598220566

Increase of endogenous zeatin riboside by introduction of the **ipt** gene in wild type and the lateral suppressor mutant of tomato.

AUTHOR: Groot Steven P C(a); Bouwer Reinoud(a); Busscher Marco(a); Lindhout Pim; Dons Hans J(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Dev. Biol., Cent. Plant Breed. Reprod. Res., P.O. Box 16, NL-6700 AA Wageningen\*\*Netherlands

JOURNAL: Plant Growth Regulation 16 (1):p27-36 1995

ISSN: 0167-6903

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: We studied axillary meristem formation of the lateral suppressor (ls) mutant of tomato after elevating the endogenous **cytokinin** levels through introduction of the isopentenyltransferase (**ipt**) gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. Growth and development of several transformants were examined during in vitro culture. Transformants exhibited phenotypes varying in severity and were divided into four classes. A number of the **ipt** transformants had a normal phenotype, as non-transformed **plants**. Others showed a mild to severe '**cytokinin-like**' phenotype. Transformants with a mild phenotype exhibited reduced internode length and reduced root development. Transformants with a severe phenotype showed even shorter internodes, loss of apical dominance, reduction of leaf size, production of callus at the basis of the shoots and absence of root development or development of green non-branching roots. The severity of the phenotype correlated well with the level of **ipt** gene **expression**, as measured by northern analysis. Transformants with a severe phenotype also exhibited increased levels of zeatin riboside, but zeatin levels were not elevated. The increase in endogenous zeatin riboside levels in the ls mutant did not restore axillary meristem formation, but sometimes bulbous structures were formed in the initially 'empty' leaf axils. Several adventitious meristems and shoots developed from below the surface of these structures. It is concluded that a reduced level of **cytokinins** in the ls mutant shoots is not responsible for the absence of axillary meristem formation.

1995

12/3,AB/47 (Item 32 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09716852 BIOSIS NO.: 199598171770

Production of high solids tomatoes through molecular modification of levels of the **plant** growth regulator **cytokinin**.

AUTHOR: Martineau Belinda(a); Summerfelt Kristin R; Adams Dawn F; Deverna Joseeph W

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Calgene Inc., 1920 Fifth St., Davis, CA 95616\*\*USA

JOURNAL: Bio-Technology (New York) 13 (3):p250-254 1995

ISSN: 0733-222X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Chimeric **isopentenyl transferase (ipt)** gene constructs were prepared and introduced into tomato plants via Agrobacterium-mediated transformation. **Expression** of the **ipt** gene, which encodes a key enzyme involved in the biosynthesis of the plant growth regulator **cytokinin**, was **modulated** using a promoter from a gene **expressed** primarily in tomato ovaries. As expected, the **ipt** gene was **expressed**, and levels of **cytokinin** were increased, in ovaries of the transgenic plants. **Plant** yield and fruit processing characteristics of these transgenic plants were examined during three consecutive years of field testing. Levels of total solids were significantly increased in six of seven, and soluble solids were significantly increased in five of seven, independent transgenic tomato lines.

1995

12/3,AB/48 (Item 33 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09536881 BIOSIS NO.: 199497545251

Specific **expression** of **isopentenyl transferase** gene in transgenic tobacco.

AUTHOR: Ma Qin-Hu(a); Zhang; Ren; Higgins Thomas J V

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Inst. Botany, Acadmia Sinica, Beijing 100044\*\*China

JOURNAL: Acta Botanica Sinica 36 (5):p339-344 1994

ISSN: 0577-7496

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: Chinese; Non-English

SUMMARY LANGUAGE: Chinese; English

ABSTRACT: The **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene, **isopentenyl transferase (ipt)** gene of Agrobacterium tumefaciens was fused to a petunia ribulose biphosphate carboxylase small subunit (SSU301) promoter and introduced into tobacco plants. The **expression** pattern of this chimeric SSU-**ipt** gene was studied in the transgenic plants, and the endogenous levels of **cytokinins** were determined. It was revealed that **ipt** mRNA level was increased in light-cultured transgenic tobacco tissues, but was undetectable in dark cultured condition. The levels of zeatin and zeatin riboside in the transgenic tissues in light increased about 10 times as compared with the tissues in dark. The results show that the petunia SSU301 promoter can specifically direct the **expression** of the **ipt** gene in the transgenic tobacco. These SSU-**ipt** gene transgenic tobacco plants will provide valuable materials for studies of **cytokinin**'s functions in phytosynthetic tissues and in the light-related physiological processes.

1994

12/3,AB/49 (Item 34 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09446154 BIOSIS NO.: 199497454524

Transgenic tobacco plants that overproduce **cytokinins** show increased tolerance to exogenous auxin and auxin transport inhibitors.

AUTHOR: Li Yi; Shi Xiangyang; Strabala Timothy J; Hagen Gretchen; Guilfoyle Tom J(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Biochem., 117 Schweitzer Hall, Univ. Missouri,

Columbia, MO 65211\*\*USA  
JOURNAL: Plant Science (Limerick) 100 (1):p9-14 1994  
ISSN: 0168-9452  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Article  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Transgenic tobacco **plants expressing the**  
Agrobacterium tumefaciens **cytokinin biosynthetic ipt** gene  
under the control of an auxin-inducible SAUR (Small Auxin-Up RNA) gene  
promoter were used to study interactions between exogenously applied  
auxins or auxin transport **inhibitors** and endogenously produced  
**cytokinins**. The transgenic **plants** used in this study had  
**cytokinin** levels about 10-fold higher than non-transformed tobacco  
**plants**. In aseptic culture, the transgenic tobacco **plants**  
exhibited increased tolerance to the toxic effects of high concentrations  
of exogenously applied auxins. This tolerance is exemplified by increased  
**plant** height and fresh weight in transgenic **plants** treated  
with auxin compared to similarly treated non-transformed **plants**. In  
addition to increased tolerance to exogenous auxins, the transgenic  
**plants** showed increased tolerance to applied auxin transport  
**inhibitors**.

1994

12/3,AB/50 (Item 35 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09380286 BIOSIS NO.: 199497388656  
Phenotype modification and disease resistance via regulated  
**expression** of the **cytokinin biosynthesis** gene.  
AUTHOR: Smigocki Ann C  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: Plant Mol. Biol. Lab., ARS/USDA, Beltsville, MD 20705-2350  
\*\*USA  
JOURNAL: Hortscience 29 (5):p574 1994  
CONFERENCE/MEETING: 91st Annual Meeting of the American Society for  
Horticultural Science Corvallis, Oregon, USA August 7-10, 1994  
ISSN: 0018-5345  
RECORD TYPE: Citation  
LANGUAGE: English  
1994

12/3,AB/51 (Item 36 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09344903 BIOSIS NO.: 199497353273  
Osmotic stress symptoms in transgenic tobacco **expressing ipt**  
from A. tumefaciens.  
AUTHOR: Thomas John C(a); Smigocki Ann C; Bohnert Hans J  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Biochem., Univ. Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721\*\*USA  
JOURNAL: Plant Physiology (Rockville) 105 (1 SUPPL.):p71 1994  
CONFERENCE/MEETING: Annual Meeting of the American Society of Plant  
Physiologists Portland, Oregon, USA July 30-August 3, 1994  
ISSN: 0032-0889  
RECORD TYPE: Citation  
LANGUAGE: English  
1994

12/3,AB/52 (Item 37 from file: 5)



DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09261434 BIOSIS NO.: 199497269804

Fruit-specific **expression** of the *A. tumefaciens isopentenyl transferase* gene in tomato: Effects on fruit ripening and defense-related gene **expression** in leaves.

AUTHOR: Martineau Belinda(a); Houck Catherine M; Sheehy Raymond E; Hiatt William R

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Calgene Fresh Inc., 1910 Fifth St., David, CA 95616\*\*USA

JOURNAL: Plant Journal 5 (1):p11-19 1994

ISSN: 0960-7412

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: This paper describes the analysis of tomato **plants** transformed with a chimeric gene consisting of the promoter region of a fruit specifically **expressed** tomato gene linked to the *ipt* gene coding sequences from the Ti plasmid of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. The pattern of **expression** of this chimeric gene was found to be consistent with the **expression** of the endogenous fruit-specific gene and consequently, **plants expressing** the chimeric gene were phenotypically normal until fruit maturation and ripening. A dramatically altered fruit phenotype, islands of green pericarp tissue remaining on otherwise deep red ripe fruit, was then evident in many of the transformed **plants**. **Cytokinin** levels in transformed **plant** fruit tissues were 10 to 100-fold higher than in control fruit. In the leaves of a fruitbearing transformant, despite a lack of detectable *ipt* mRNA accumulation, approximately fourfold higher than control leaf levels of **cytokinin** were detected. It is suggested that **cytokinin** produced in fruit is being transported to the leaves since accumulation in leaves of PR-1 and chitinase mRNAs, which encode defense-related proteins known to be induced by **cytokinin**, occurred only when the transformant was reproductively active. Effects of elevated **cytokinin** levels on tomato fruit gene **expression** and cellular differentiation processes are also described.

1994

12/3,AB/53 (Item 38 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09188845 BIOSIS NO.: 199497197215

**Cytokinins modulate** stress response genes in *isopentenyl transferase*-transformed *Nicotiana plumbaginifolia* **plants**.

AUTHOR: Harding S A; Smigocki A C(a)

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Plant Mol. Biol. Lab., USDA/ARS Beltsville, MD 20705\*\*  
USA

JOURNAL: Physiologia Plantarum 90 (2):p327-333 1994

ISSN: 0031-9317

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The effects of transiently elevated **cytokinin** levels on gene **expression** following stress were examined in transgenic *Nicotiana plumbaginifolia* **plants**. **Plants** were transformed with a bacterial gene encoding *isopentenyl transferase* (*ipt*) cloned behind the heat shock (HS) protein 70 promoter from *Drosophila melanogaster*. Following a 1-h, 45 degree C HS of whole

plants, the *ipt* transcript levels in leaves increased 30- to 40-fold. Analysis of in vitro translation products of leaf messenger RNA showed rapid **isopentenyl transferase**-dependent changes in gene **expression**. A subset comprising 1 to 2% of resolvable translation products was specifically up-regulated in heat shock *ipt*-inducible (HS-*ipt*) plants. Several cDNA clones were isolated which correspond to mRNAs that are up-regulated 2- to 4-fold in HS-*ipt* plants. Two of the cDNAs encode stress-related polypeptides, one a member of a class of small heat shock polypeptides (HSP) and the other, a wound-inducible glycine-rich protein. Benzylaminopurine feeding experiments show that the HSP transcripts are up-regulated by other treatments including watering but that **cytokinins** strongly accelerate or amplify the response. These data are the first to show altered **modulation** of stress-induced genes in intact plants transformed with the **cytokinin** biosynthesis gene *ipt*.

1994

12/3,AB/54 (Item 39 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09138338 BIOSIS NO.: 199497146708

The role of hormones in apical dominance. New approaches to an old problem in **plant** development.

AUTHOR: Cline Morris G

AUTHOR ADDRESS: Dep. Plant Biol., Ohio State Univ., 1735 Neil Ave.,  
Columbus, OH 43210\*\*USA

JOURNAL: Physiologia Plantarum 90 (1):p230-237 1994

ISSN: 0031-9317

DOCUMENT TYPE: Literature Review

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The role of hormones in apical dominance has been under investigation with traditional 'spray and weigh' methods for nearly 5 decades. Even though the precision of hormone content analyses in tissue has greatly improved in recent years, there have been no significant breakthroughs in our understanding of the action mechanism of this classical developmental response. Auxin appears to **inhibit** axillary bud outgrowth whereas **cytokinins** will often promote it. Conclusive evidence for a direct role of these or other hormones in apical dominance has not been forthcoming. However, promising new tools and approaches recently have begun to be utilized. The manipulation of endogenous hormone levels via the use of transgenic **plants** transformed with bacterial genes (*iaaM* and *ipt* from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* and *iaaL* from *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *savastanoi*) has demonstrated powerful effects of auxin and **cytokinin** on axillary bud outgrowth. Also, possible auxin and **cytokinin** involvement of *rolB* and *C* genes from *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* whose activity is associated with reduced apical dominance in dicotyledons has received considerable attention. The characterization of unique mRNAs and proteins in non-growing and growing lateral buds before and after apical dominance release is helping to lay the groundwork for the elucidation of signal transduction and cell cycle regulation in this response. The use of auxin-deficient, and auxin/ethylene-resistant mutants has provided another approach for analyzing the role of these hormones. The presumed eventual employment of molecular assay systems (*SAUR/GH3* promoters fused with *GUS* reporter gene) which are presently being developed for analyzing auxin localized in lateral buds will hopefully provide a critical test for the direct auxin **inhibition** hypothesis.

1994

12/3,AB/55 (Item 40 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09081205 BIOSIS NO.: 199497089575

Morphometric analysis of the growth of Phsp70-**ipt** transgenic tobacco plants.

AUTHOR: Van Loven Karen; Beinsberger Susy E I; Valcke Roland L M(a); Van Onckelen Henri A; Clijsters Herman M M  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Limburgs Universitair Centrum, Dept. SBG, Universitaire Campus, B-3590 Diepenbeek\*\*Belgium

JOURNAL: Journal of Experimental Botany 44 (268):p1671-1678 1993

ISSN: 0022-0957

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: The effect of introducing a supplementary **ipt**-gene into the genome of *Nicotiana tabacum* L. cv. Petit Havana SR1 is studied on the morphological **plant** development. The **ipt**-gene, accounting for the biosynthesis of **cytokinins**, was coupled to the heat-inducible hsp70- promoter from *Drosophila melanogaster*. Besides the influence of the hormonal changes involved, the effects of the experimental conditions are examined, namely the in vitro growth conditions for selecting transformed **plants** and the heat treatment to induce **ipt**-gene **expression**. The phenotype of the **plants** is determined by the tissue sensitivity to three factors: (1) heat treatment reduces stem elongation and diameter growth; (2) in vitro pre-cultivation also reduces stem elongation; and (3) **expression** of the **ipt**-gene stimulates diameter growth, induces debudding of the axillary shoots and **inhibits** root development. In addition, axillary bud development indicates that in vitro cultivation affects **ipt**-gene **expression**.

1993

12/3,AB/56 (Item 41 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

09042189 BIOSIS NO.: 199497050559

Alterations in auxin and **cytokinin** metabolism of higher **plants** due to **expression** of specific genes from pathogenic bacteria: A review.

AUTHOR: Hamill John D

AUTHOR ADDRESS: Dep. Genet. Dev. Biol., Monash Univ., Clayton, VIC 3168\*\* Australia

JOURNAL: Australian Journal of Plant Physiology 20 (4-5):p405-423 1993

ISSN: 0310-7841

DOCUMENT TYPE: Literature Review

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: This review deals with the physiological and morphological effects of altering the auxin/**cytokinin** balance in transgenic **plants** by **expressing** specific genes from pathogenic bacteria. Genes which have been used to alter auxin levels or sensitivity in transgenic **plants** include the *iaaM/iaaH* genes from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* and *A. rhizogenes*; gene 5 and possibly gene 6b from *A.*

tumefaciens; the rol B and possibly the rol A gene from *A. rhizogenes* and the *iaaL* gene from *Pseudomonas syringae* subsp. *savastanoi* (*P. savastanoi*). Genes which have been used to alter **cytokinin** levels in transgenic **plants** include the **ipt** gene from *A. tumefaciens* and the rol C gene from *A. rhizogenes*. A variety of biochemical mechanisms have been identified which result in alterations to phytohormone levels following **expression** of these genes in transgenic **plants**. Many of the effects on **plant** development are consistent with observations made following exogenous auxin and/or **cytokinin** application to **plant** tissues, and the availability of these genes offers a new approach to the study of **plant** physiology using transformation methodology.

1993

12/3,AB/57 (Item 42 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

08936028 BIOSIS NO.: 199396087529

**Expression** of a **cytokinin** synthesis gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* T-DNA in basket willow (*Salix viminalis*).

AUTHOR: Vahala T(a); Eriksson T; Tillberg E; Nicander B

AUTHOR ADDRESS: (a)Dep. Molecular Genetics, Swedish Univ. Agricultural Sciences, Box 7003, S-75006 Uppsala\*\*Sweden

JOURNAL: *Physiologia Plantarum* 88 (3):p439-445 1993

ISSN: 0031-9317

DOCUMENT TYPE: Article

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: English

ABSTRACT: Willow cells transformed with an **ipt** gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* grow in tissue culture as undifferentiated callus without shoot induction. We show that the transformed calluses contained high levels of the **cytokinins** 9-beta-D-ribofuranosyl zeatin and its monophosphate, demonstrating the presence of a functional **isopentenyl transferase** enzyme. The **ipt** gene was transcribed at different levels in different transformed callus lines. The absence of shoot differentiation is apparently not due to a lack of zeatin-type **cytokinins** in the transformed callus.

1993

12/3,AB/58 (Item 43 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

08514826 BIOSIS NO.: 199344064826

Cloning and **expression** of the **IPT** gene.

AUTHOR: Barbour Sandra L; Schaff D A; Frett J J

AUTHOR ADDRESS: Dep. Plant Soil Sci., Univ. Delaware, Newark, DE 19717\*\*  
USA

JOURNAL: *Hortscience* 27 (11):p1160 1992

CONFERENCE/MEETING: Annual Meeting of the ASHS (American Society for Horticultural Science) Northeast Region Amherst, Massachusetts, USA  
January 9-11, 1992

ISSN: 0018-5345

RECORD TYPE: Citation

LANGUAGE: English

1992

12/3,AB/59 (Item 44 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

08140288 BIOSIS NO.: 000093127436  
FASCIATION INDUCTION BY THE PHYTOPATHOGEN RHODOCOCCLUS-FASCIANS DEPENDS UPON  
UPON A LINEAR PLASMID ENCODING A **CYTOKININ** SYNTHASE GENE  
AUTHOR: CRESPI M; MESSENS E; CAPLAN A B; VAN MONTAGU M; DESOMER J  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: LABORATORIUM VOOR GENETICA, UNIVERSITEIT GENT, B-9000 GENT,  
BELGIUM.  
JOURNAL: EMBO (EUR MOL BIOL ORGAN) J 11 (3). 1992. 795-804. 1992  
FULL JOURNAL NAME: EMBO (European Molecular Biology Organization) Journal  
CODEN: EMJOD  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Rhodococcus fascians is a nocardiform bacteria that induces leafy  
galls (fasciation) of dicotyledonous and several monocotyledonous  
**plants**. The wild-type strain D188 contained a conjugative, 200 kb  
linear extrachromosomal element, pFiD188. Linear plasmid-cured strains  
were avirulent and reintroduction of this linear element restored  
virulence. Pulsed field electrophoresis indicated that the chromosome  
might also be a linear molecule of 4 megabases. Three loci involved in  
phytopathogenicity have been identified by insertion mutagenesis of this  
Fi plasmid. Inactivation of the fas locus resulted in avirulent strains,  
whereas insertions in the two other loci affected the degree of  
virulence, yielding attenuated (att) and hypervirulent (hyp) bacteria.  
One of the genes within the fas locus encoded an isopentenyltransferase (**IPT**) with low homology to analogous proteins from Gram-negative  
phytopathogenic bacteria. **IPT** activity was detected after  
**expression** of this protein in Escherichia coli cells. In R.  
fascians, **ipt expression** could only be detected in bacteria  
induced with extracts from fasciated tissue. R. fascians strains without  
the linear plasmid but containing this fas locus alone could not provoke  
any phenotype on **plants**, indicating additional genes from the  
linear plasmid were also essential for virulence. These studies, the  
first genetic analysis of the interaction of a Gram-positive bacterium  
with **plants**, suggest that a novel mechanism for **plant** tumour  
induction has evolved in R. fascians independently from the other  
branches of the eubacteria.

1992

12/3,AB/60 (Item 45 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

07949577 BIOSIS NO.: 000093028675  
REGENERATION OF **PLANTS** FROM PEACH EMBRYO CELLS INFECTED WITH A SHOOTY  
MUTANT STRAIN OF AGROBACTERIUM  
AUTHOR: SMIGOCKI A C; HAMMERSCHLAG F A  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: U.S. DEP. AGRIC., AGRIC. RES. SERV., PLANT MOL. BIOL. LAB.,  
BELTSVILLE, MD. 20705, USA.  
JOURNAL: J AM SOC HORTIC SCI 116 (6). 1991. 1092-1097. 1991  
FULL JOURNAL NAME: Journal of the American Society for Horticultural  
Science  
CODEN: JOSHB  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Immature 'Redhaven' peach [Prunus persica (L.) Batsch] embryos  
were infected with a shooty mutant strain of Agrobacterium tumefaciens,  
tms328::Tn5, which carries an octopine-type Ti plasmid with a functional

**cytokinin** gene and a mutated auxin gene. Shoots were regenerated from embryo-derived callus that was initiated on MS medium lacking phytohormones. Shoots exhibit increased frequency of branching and were more difficult to root than the noninfected. Transcripts of the tms328::Tn5-**cytokinin** gene were detected using northern analyses of total plant RNA. Polymerase chain reaction of genomic DNA and cDNA resulted in amplification of DNA fragments specific for the **cytokinin** gene, as determined by restriction enzyme and Southern analyses. The concentrations of the **cytokinins** zeatin and zeatin riboside in the leaves of regenerated plants were on the average 51-fold higher than in leaves taken from nontransformed plants. None of the shoots or callus tissues were positive for octopine. The expression of the T-DNA encoded **cytokinin** gene promotes growth of peach cells in the absence of phytohormones, thus serving as a marker for transformation. In addition, this gene appears to promote morphogenesis without an auxin inductive step.

1991

12/3,AB/61 (Item 46 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

07400418 BIOSIS NO.: 000091016028  
RESTORATION OF SHOOTY MORPHOLOGY OF A NONTUMOROUS MUTANT OF  
NICOTIANA-GLAUCA X NICOTIANA-LANGSDORFFII BY **CYTOKININ** AND THE  
ISOPENTENYLTRANSFERASE GENE  
AUTHOR: FENG X-H; DUBE S K; BOTTINO P J; KUNG S-D  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: CENT. AGRIC. BIOTECHNOL., UNIV. MD., COLLEGE PARK, MD.  
20742.  
JOURNAL: PLANT MOL BIOL 15 (3). 1990. 407-420. 1990  
FULL JOURNAL NAME: Plant Molecular Biology  
CODEN: PMBID  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: The shooty morphology of a nontumorous amphidiploid mutant of *Nicotiana glauca* Grah. .times. *N. langsdorffii* Weinm. was restored by **cytokinins**, whether exogenously applied or endogenously produced by transformation of the mutant with a transfer DNA (T-DNA) **cytokinin** -biosynthesis gene (isopentenyltransferase; **ipt**). Auxins alone did not confer this effect. Similar transformation was not achieved for the parental species. In the case of transformation with the **ipt** gene, selection of the transformed tissues was based on its hormone-independent growth in the presence of the antibiotic kanamycin. Transformed tissues exhibited a shooty morphology, indistinguishable from the of wildtype genetic tumors *N. glauca* .times. *N. langsdorffii*. This altered phenotype was caused by the presence and constitutive **expression** of the **ipt** gene. the insertion and **expression** of this gene in transformed tissues was confirmed by using the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) technique as well as conventional molecular hybridization analysis. **Expression** of the **ipt** gene led to an elevated level of **cytokinin** in the transformed mutant tissues. This evidence supports the notion that genetic tumors are caused, at least in part, by elevated levels of **cytokinin** interspecific hybrids.

1990

12/3,AB/62 (Item 47 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

07282799 BIOSIS NO.: 000090062686

AGROBACTERIUM-MEDIATED TRANSFORMATION OF THE CULTIVATED STRAWBERRY  
FRAGARIA-ANANASSA DUCH. USING DISARMED BINARY VECTORS

AUTHOR: JAMES D J; PASSEY A J; BARBARA D J

AUTHOR ADDRESS: INST. HORTICULTURAL RESEARCH, EAST MALLING, MAIDSTONE,  
KENT, ME19 6BJ, UK.

JOURNAL: PLANT SCI (LIMERICK) 69 (1). 1990. 79-94. 1990

CODEN: PLSCE

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Two disarmed Ti-binary vectors in *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* have been used to produce viable transgenic strawberry **plants**. Fertile strawberry **plants** with a normal phenotype were regenerated after transformation with pBIN6, which carries genes for nopaline synthase (nos) and neomycin phosphotransferase (nptII) (conferring kanamycin resistance). The transfer and **expression** of the two genes was confirmed by Southern blot analysis, the detection of nopaline synthase (NOS) activity in vegetative and reproductive tissues and rooting in vitro in the presence of kanamycin. The nos gene continued to be **expressed** in glasshouse-grown **plants** many months after removal from in vitro growth conditions. After selfing the R0 **plants** nos segregated in the R1 progeny according to a 3:1 Mendelian ratio. In in vitro germinated seedlings there was complete correlation between the presence of nopaline synthase activity and the ability of leaf segments to produce callus on a medium containing kanamycin. Transgenic clones that exhibited an abnormal phenotype associated with **cytokinin** overproduction were produced when **plants** were transformed with pSS1, a derivative of pBIN19 carrying both the nptII gene and the **ipt** gene (encoding the enzyme isopentenyltransferase). Shoots of these clones grew on hormone-free medium, could not be induced to root and their growth was unaffected by the presence of 50 .mu.g/ml kanamycin in hormone-free media.

1990

12/3,AB/63 (Item 48 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

06925388 BIOSIS NO.: 000089058780

TRANSFER OF THE AGROBACTERIAL **CYTOKININ** BIOSYNTHESIS GENE INTO  
TOBACCO **PLANTS**

AUTHOR: YUSIBOV V M; POGOSYAN G P; ANDRIANOV V M; PIRUZYAN E S

AUTHOR ADDRESS: INST. MOL. GENET., ACAD. SCI. USSR, MOSCOW, USSR.

JOURNAL: MOL GENET MIKROBIOL VIRUSOL 0 (7). 1989. 11-13. 1989

FULL JOURNAL NAME: Molekulyarnaya Genetika Mikrobiologiya i Virusologiya

CODEN: MGMVD

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: RUSSIAN

ABSTRACT: The gene transfer into **plants** using the genetic engineering methods gives us the possibility to obtain transgeneric **plants** having acquired the new traits. Some bacterial genes can be used for this purpose. Obtaining of a transgeneric **plant** harbouring the **cytokinin** synthesis gene **ipt** (gene 4) from the T-DNA of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* Ti-plasmid seems to be useful. The **expression** of tumor agrobacterial **ipt** gene in transformed **plant** cells interferes with the normal growth and regulation of the whole **plant**. The successful transfer of the cloned **ipt** gene from the recombinant plasmid pGV0319 into the tobacco **plant** using *Agrobacterium* vectors and succeeding regeneration of phenotypically normal transgenic **plants** are reported in the present paper.

1989

12/3,AB/64 (Item 49 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

06644386 BIOSIS NO.: 000087086563  
ENDOGENOUS **CYTOKININ**-INDUCED PR-PROTEIN SYNTHESIS IN  
NICOTIANA-TABACUM **PLANTS**  
AUTHOR: ZAKHAR'EV V M; TASHPULATOV A SH; NURKIYANOVA K M; TAL'YANSKII M E;  
KAPLAN I B; ATABEKOV I G; SKRYABIN K G  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: INST. MOL. BIOL., ACAD. SCI. USSR, MOSCOW, USSR.  
JOURNAL: DOKL AKAD NAUK SSSR 301 (3). 1988. 743-745. 1988  
FULL JOURNAL NAME: Doklady Akademii Nauk Sssr  
CODEN: DANKA  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: RUSSIAN

ABSTRACT: Transgenic *N. tabacum* **plants** expressing  
**isopentenyl transferase** were created. A diagram describing  
the construction of the pAShT24 plasmid was presented. It was shown that  
intensive **cytokinin** synthesis in transgenic **plants** stimulates  
the production of PR-proteins and, possibly, increases the resistance of  
these **plants** to tobacco mosaic virus. The results of the study make  
it possible to establish a new approach for obtaining transgenic  
**plants** resistant to virus infections.  
1988

12/3,AB/65 (Item 50 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

06163519 BIOSIS NO.: 000085126671  
HORMONAL REGULATION OF ZEATIN-RIBOSIDE ACCUMULATION BY CULTURED TOBACCO  
CELLS  
AUTHOR: HANSEN C E; MEINS F JR; AEBI R  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: FRIEDRICH MIESCHER-INST., P.O. BOX 2543, CH-4002 BASEL,  
SWITZERLAND.  
JOURNAL: PLANTA (BERL) 172 (4). 1987. 520-525. 1987  
FULL JOURNAL NAME: PLANTA (Berlin)  
CODEN: PLANA  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Auxin (11  $\mu$ M  $\alpha$ -naphthaleneacetic acid) and  
**cytokinin** (1.4  $\mu$ M kinetin) regulate **cytokinin** accumulation  
by **cytokinin**-requiring (C-) and **cytokinin**-autotrophic (C+)  
lines of Havana 425 tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) tissues. No  
trans-zeatin riboside (ZR) (< 0.5 pmol  $\cdot$  g<sup>-1</sup> fresh weight) was  
detected in six C- and nine C+ lines grown for 14 d on auxin +  
**cytokinin** and auxin medium, respectively. C+ lines, but not C-  
lines accumulated ZR (1.9-51. p mol  $\cdot$  g<sup>-1</sup> fresh weight) when  
incubated on hormone-free medium but both lines accumulated ZR when  
incubated on kinetin medium. Therefore, it appears that kinetin treatment  
can induce ZR accumulation and that this accumulation is blocked by auxin  
treatment. Similar effects were obtained with some lines of cells  
autotrophic for both auxin and **cytokinin**. Tobacco **plants**  
carrying the dominant Habituated leaf-1 allele (Hl-1) differ from  
wild-type **plants** in that leaf-derived tissues in culture exhibit a  
C+ phenotype. No differences in ZR content were found in C+ leaf tissues  
from Hl-1/Hl-1 **plants** and C+ tissues that arise epigenetically in



wild-type **plants**. This indicates that the H-1 allele does not act to induce overproduction of ZR. The Hl-1 allele is known to have oncogenic functions similar to the **isopentenyl transferase** (**ipt**) locus of the Ti plasmid. Although Hl-1/Hl-1 cells transformed with Ti plasmids defective at the **ipt** locus are tumorigenic and hormone-autotrophic in culture, they contain low levels of ZR typical of non-transformed Hl-1 Hl-1 cells. Therefore, the high levels of ZR characteristic of cells transformed with wild-type Ti plasmids are not necessary for **expression** of the tumor phenotype.

1987

12/3,AB/66 (Item 51 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

06074284 BIOSIS NO.: 000085037433  
TUMOR FORMATION AND MORPHOGENESIS ON DIFFERENT NICOTIANA-SP AND HYBRIDS  
INDUCED BY AGROBACTERIUM-TUMEFACIENS T DNA MUTANTS  
AUTHOR: NACMIAS B; UGOLINI S; RICCI M D; PELLEGRINI M G; BOGANI P; BETTINI P; INZE D; BUIATTI M  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: DEP. ANIMAL BIOL. GENETICS, UNIV. FLORENCE, ITALY.  
JOURNAL: DEV GENET 8 (2). 1987. 61-72. 1987  
FULL JOURNAL NAME: Developmental Genetics  
CODEN: DGNTD  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: A series of experiments are presented that have been performed to observe the interactions between Agrobacterium tumefaciens strains mutated in the T-DNA genes involved in indoleacetic acid and **cytokinin** biosynthesis and several Nicotiana species and hybrids. Infections were induced on leaf cuttings of Nicotiana debneyi, N. knightiana, N. clevelandii, N. bigelovii var. bigelovii, N. bigelovii var. quadrivalvis, N. glauca, N. langsdorffii, the amphidiploid tumorous hybrid N. glauca .times. N. langsdorffii, and a nontumorous mutant of it. The effect of deletions of the Ti plasmid varied according to **plant** genotype. Insertion mutants in *iaaM* and *iaaH* suppressed tumor formation in N. langsdorffii, reduced it in N. bigelovii var. quadrivalvis, had no effect in N. glauca and the two amphidiploid hybrids, and promoted tumorigenesis when compared to the wild-type Agrobacterium strain B6S3 in N. bigelovii var. bigelovii, N. debneyi, and N. knightiana. The same mutations induced shoot formation in N. glauca, increased it in N. debneyi, and suppressed root formation in N. knightiana. On the other hand, an insertion mutation of the **isopentenyl transferase** gene (**ipt**-) had no effect in N. bigelovii var. quadrivalvis, N. debneyi, the tumorous hybrid, suppressed tumor formation in N. langsdorffii, and **inhibited** it in N. glauca, the nontumorous hybrid, N. bigelovii var. bigelovii, and N. knightiana. Insertion in **ipt** suppressed shoot formation in the nontumorous hybrid and **inhibited** it in the nontumorous amphidiploid and N. debneyi, while promoting root formation in N. glauca and N. debneyi. The suggestion of the existence of specific hormone equilibria necessary for the shift to each morphogenetic pattern was supported by experiments with exogenous hormone treatments of three genotypes (N. glauca, N. langsdorffii, and the nontumorous N. glauca .times. N. langsdorffii).

1987

12/3,AB/67 (Item 52 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

06063253 BIOSIS NO.: 000085026402

TWO AGROBACTERIUM-TUMEFACIENS GENES FOR **CYTOKININ** BIOSYNTHESIS TI  
PLASMID-CODED ISOPENTENYLTRANSFERASES ADAPTED FOR FUNCTION IN PROKARYOTIC  
OR EUKARYOTIC CELLS

AUTHOR: HEINEMEYER W; BUCHMANN I; TONGE D W; WINDASS J D; ALT-MOERBE J;  
WEILER E W; BOTZ T; SCHROEDER J

AUTHOR ADDRESS: INST. BIOL. II, UNIV. FREIBURG, SCHAEENZLESTR. 1, D-7800  
FREIBURG, FRG.

JOURNAL: MOL GEN GENET 210 (1). 1987. 156-164. 1987

FULL JOURNAL NAME: Molecular & General Genetics

CODEN: MGGEA

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Tzs and **ipt** are two Ti plasmid genes coding for proteins with isopentenyltransferase (**IPT**) activity in vitro. We cloned both genes for protein **expression** in Escherichia coli and in Agrobacterium tumefaciens, and we investigated differences between the two genes by analysing the properties of the proteins in vitro and in vivo. In vitro, extracts with tzs or **ipt**-coded proteins had high **IPT** activity, and the enzymes were identical in most properties. The most important difference was detected in vivo: the tzs-encoded protein was very active in **cytokinin** production, while the **ipt** protein required overexpression in order to obtain measurable activity in bacteria. In both cases, trans-zeatin was the major product of the gene activity. Formation of this **cytokinin** requires a hydroxylase function in addition to the **IPT** reaction. No such activity could be ascribed to tzs or **ipt**-encoded proteins in vitro or in vivo, but **cytokinin** hydroxylase activity was detected in cells and extracts of E. coli regardless of the presence or absence of the **cytokinin** genes. Based on these results it is proposed that both genes code for a single enzyme activity (isopentenyltransferase), that the genes and the proteins are adapted for function either in bacteria (tzs) or in transformed **plant** cells (**ipt**), and that in both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells hydroxylation to trans-zeatin is a function contributed by host enzymes.

1987

12/3,AB/68 (Item 53 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

05764106 BIOSIS NO.: 000084112513

INITIATION OF AUXIN AUTONOMY IN NICOTIANA-GLUTINOSA CELLS BY THE  
**CYTOKININ**-BIOSYNTHESIS GENE FROM AGROBACTERIUM-TUMEFACIENS

AUTHOR: BINNS A N; LABRIOLA J; BLACK R C

AUTHOR ADDRESS: DEP. BIOL., UNIV. PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
19104-6018.

JOURNAL: PLANTA (BERL) 171 (4). 1987. 539-548. 1987

FULL JOURNAL NAME: PLANTA (Berlin)

CODEN: PLANA

RECORD TYPE: Abstract

LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Agrobacteria carrying mutations at the auxin-biosynthesizing loci (**iaaH** and **iaaM** of the Ti plasmid) induce shoot-forming tumors on many **plant** species. In some cases, e.g. Nicotiana glutinosa L., tumors induced by such mutant strains exhibit an unorganized and fully autonomous phenotype. These characteristics are stable in culture at both the tissue and cellular level. We demonstrate that the **cytokinin**-biosynthesis gene (**ipt**) of the Ti plasmid is responsible for the

induction of both auxin and **cytokinin** autonomy in *N. glutinosa*. Cloned cell lines carrying an **ipt** gene but lacking **iaaH** and **iaaM** are capable of accumulating indole-3-acetic acid. Interestingly, non-transformed *N. glutinosa* tissues exhibit an auxin-requiring phenotype when they are grown on medium supplemented with an exogenous supply of **cytokinin**. These results strongly indicate that exogenously supplied **cytokinin** does not mimic all the effects of the **expression** of the **ipt** gene in causing the auxin-autonomous growth of *N. glutinosa* cells.

1987

12/3,AB/69 (Item 54 from file: 5)  
DIALOG(R)File 5:Biosis Previews(R)  
(c) 2002 BIOSIS. All rts. reserv.

04745980 BIOSIS NO.: 000080049107  
TUMOR GENES IN **PLANTS** T DNA ENCODED **CYTOKININ** BIOSYNTHESIS  
AUTHOR: BUCHMANN I; MARNER F-J; SCHROEDER G; WAFFENSCHMIDT S; SCHROEDER J  
AUTHOR ADDRESS: INST. FUER BIOL. II, UNIV. FREIBURG, SCHAEENZLESTR. 1,  
D-7800 FREIBURG, FRG.  
JOURNAL: EMBO (EUR MOL BIOL ORGAN) J 4 (4). 1985. 853-860. 1985  
FULL JOURNAL NAME: EMBO (European Molecular Biology Organization) Journal  
CODEN: EMJOD  
RECORD TYPE: Abstract  
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

ABSTRACT: Whether gene 4 from the T-region of the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* Ti plasmid codes for an enzyme of hormone biosynthesis was investigated. In a 1st set of experiments, gene 4 from octopine plasmid pTiAch5 and nopaline plasmid pTiC58 was **expressed** in *Escherichia coli*, and the gene products were identified by reaction with antiserum raised against a decapeptide derived from the DNA sequence of the gene. Extracts from cells **expressing** the gene contained high **isopentenyl transferase** activity catalyzing the formation of N6-( $\Delta^2$ -**isopentenyl**)adenosine from 5'-AMP and  $\Delta^2$ -isopentenylpyrophosphate. The **cytokinin** was identified by sequential high performance liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry. In a 2nd set of experiments it was shown that crown gall cells contained **isopentenyl transferase** activity and a protein of MW 27,000, which was identified as the product of gene 4 by reaction with the antiserum. **Isopentenyl transferase** activity was specifically **inhibited** by the antiserum. No comparable enzyme activity or immunoreactive protein was detected in **cytokinin**-autotrophic, T-DNA free tobacco cells. The results establish that gene 4 from the T-region of octopine and nopaline Ti plasmids codes for an enzyme of **cytokinin** biosynthesis.

1985

12/3,AB/70 (Item 1 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

07302954 Genuine Article#: 147XB Number of References: 11  
Title: Rice transformation with a senescence-**inhibition** chimeric gene  
(ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Fu YC; Ding YY; Liu XF; Sun CQ; Cao SY; Wang DJ; He SJ; Wang XK;  
Li LC; Tian WZ (REPRINT)  
Corporate Source: CHINESE ACAD SCI, GENET INST/BEIJING 100101//PEOPLES R  
CHINA/ (REPRINT); CHINESE ACAD SCI, GENET INST/BEIJING 100101//PEOPLES R  
CHINA/; CHINA AGR UNIV, /BEIJING 100094//PEOPLES R CHINA/

Journal: CHINESE SCIENCE BULLETIN, 1998, V43, N21 (NOV), P1810-1815  
ISSN: 1001-6538 Publication date: 19981100  
Publisher: SCIENCE CHINA PRESS, 16 DONGHUANGCHENGGEN NORTH ST, BEIJING  
100717, PEOPLES R CHINA

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: A senescence-**inhibition** chimeric gene containing the specific promoter of SAG(12) and **IPT** gene was transferred into rice with the biolistic method. Results of PCR, Dot blotting and Southern blotting indicated that the chimeric gene had been integrated into rice genome. Analyses of GUS activity and **cytokinin** content in transgenic **plants** of rice and the observation of T-1 generation **plant** at grain formation stage indicated that the foreign gene was **expressed**.

12/3,AB/71 (Item 2 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

07048099 Genuine Article#: 118EM Number of References: 48  
Title: **Expression** of the yeast mevalonate kinase gene in transgenic tobacco (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Champenoy S; Tourte M (REPRINT)

Corporate Source: IBMIG,UPRES 1221, LAB BIOL CELLULAIRE VEGETALE, 40 AVE  
RECTEUR PINEAU/F-86022 POITIERS//FRANCE/ (REPRINT); IBMIG,UPRES 1221,  
LAB BIOL CELLULAIRE VEGETALE/F-86022 POITIERS//FRANCE/

Journal: MOLECULAR BREEDING, 1998, V4, N4, P291-300

ISSN: 1380-3743 Publication date: 19980000

Publisher: KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBL, SPUIBOULEVARD 50, PO BOX 17, 3300 AA  
DORDRECHT, NETHERLANDS

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The coding region of the yeast mevalonate kinase gene (ERG12), under the control of the cauliflower mosaic virus (CaMV) 35S promoter, has been inserted in tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum cv. Paraguay Bell) using an Agrobacterium tumefaciens binary vector system. Integration and **expression** of the ERG12 chimaeric gene was demonstrated in several independent transformants in which specific mevalonate kinase (MK) activity in young **plantlets** was increased by about 60% on average. The **expression** of this MK gene was accompanied by phenotypical modifications, such as acceleration of regenerating processes, lateral bud growth, and peculiar flowering behaviour. A higher chlorophyll content all along the **plant** development, paralleled by an unusual starch accumulation in the leaves of young **plantlets** and, later, in roots of full-grown **plants**, was also detected. Overexpression of the MK gene led also to a stronger **inhibition** of **cytokinin**-induced **plant** growth by methyl jasmonate in transgenic **plants**. All these events may be interpreted as a possible modification of the hormonal balance in transgenic tobaccos.

12/3,AB/72 (Item 3 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06866764 Genuine Article#: ZX908 Number of References: 59  
Title: Two genes with similarity to bacterial response regulators are rapidly and specifically induced by **cytokinin** in Arabidopsis (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Brandstatter I; Kieber JJ (REPRINT)

Corporate Source: UNIV ILLINOIS,DEPT BIOL SCI, MOL BIOL  
LAB/CHICAGO//IL/60607 (REPRINT); UNIV ILLINOIS,DEPT BIOL SCI, MOL BIOL

LAB/CHICAGO//IL/60607

Journal: PLANT CELL, 1998, V10, N6 (JUN), P1009-1019

ISSN: 1040-4651 Publication date: 19980600  
Publisher: AMER SOC PLANT PHYSIOLOGISTS, 15501 MONONA DRIVE, ROCKVILLE, MD  
20855

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: **Cytokinins** are central regulators of **plant** growth and development, but little is known about their mode of action. By using differential display, we identified a gene, IBC6 (for induced by **cytokinin**), from etiolated Arabidopsis seedlings, that is induced rapidly by **cytokinin**. The steady state level of IBC6 mRNA was elevated within 10 min by the exogenous application of **cytokinin**, and this induction did not require de novo protein synthesis. IBC6 was not induced by other **plant** hormones or by light. A second Arabidopsis gene with a sequence highly similar to IBC6 was identified. This IBC7 gene also was induced by **cytokinin**, although with somewhat slower kinetics and to a lesser extent. The pattern of **expression** of the two genes was similar, with higher **expression** in leaves, rachises, and flowers and lower transcript levels in roots and siliques. Sequence analysis revealed that IBC6 and IBC7 are similar to the receiver domain of bacterial two-component response regulators. This homology, coupled with previously published work on the CKI1 histidine kinase homolog, suggests that these proteins may play a role in early **cytokinin** signaling.

12/3,AB/73 (Item 4 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06398998 Genuine Article#: YP814 Number of References: 248  
Title: The molecular basis of **cytokinin** action (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Hare PD (REPRINT) ; vanStaden J  
Corporate Source: UNIV NATAL,DEPT BOT, RES UNIT PLANT GROWTH & DEV, PRIVATE  
BAG X01/ZA-3209 SCOTTSVILLE//SOUTH AFRICA/ (REPRINT)  
Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1997, V23, N1-2 (OCT), P41-78  
ISSN: 0167-6903 Publication date: 19971000  
Publisher: KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBL, SPUIBOULEVARD 50, PO BOX 17, 3300 AA  
DORDRECHT, NETHERLANDS

Language: English Document Type: REVIEW

Abstract: Current understanding of **cytokinin** (CK) physiology at the cellular level results largely from the manipulation of endogenous CK levels by either application of exogenous CKs or the **expression** of CK biosynthetic transgenes, as well as the characterisation of single gene mutants. **Cytokinins modulate** changes in **plant** gene **expression**, which are in turn assumed to effect physiological and morphological changes with which CK action is associated. Presently, a major focus of investigation is elucidation of the biochemical events leading from the perception of CK to the manifestation of a response. Analysis of the **expression** patterns of CK-regulated genes and identification of their products provides one means of investigating CK action at the molecular level. Biochemical approaches have led to the identification of several soluble CK-binding proteins, although their functional roles in CK signalling largely remain uncertain. Conclusive identification of a bona fide CK receptor has yet to be achieved, although several potential candidates have been suggested. Pharmacological and molecular genetic strategies have implicated the involvement of signalling mechanisms likely to be involved in CK action. The apparent involvement of fluctuations in the concentration of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup>, changes in protein phosphorylation as well as DNA and/or protein methylation provide information concerning the types of proteins likely to be involved in the process. Dissection of CK signal transduction chains and elucidation of their interaction with other pathways that regulate **plant** growth and development is likely to be essential in understanding the mode of action of this poorly understood class of **plant** growth regulator.

However, integration of this knowledge with an improved understanding of the mechanisms whereby overall hormone homeostasis is regulated at the metabolic level will be necessary for comprehensive appreciation of the influence of CKs on **plant** morphology and physiology.

12/3,AB/74 (Item 5 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06284505 Genuine Article#: YF800 Number of References: 30  
Title: The rms1 mutant of pea has elevated indole-3-acetic acid levels and reduced root-sap zeatin riboside content but increased branching controlled by graft-transmissible signal(s) (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Beveridge CA (REPRINT) ; Symons GM; Murfet IC; Ross JJ; Rameau C  
Corporate Source: INRA, GENET & AMELIORAT PLANTES STN, ROUTE ST CYR/F-78026 VERSAILLES//FRANCE/ (REPRINT); UNIV TASMANIA, DEPT PLANT SCI/HOBART/TAS 7001/AUSTRALIA/; UNIV QUEENSLAND, DEPT BOT/BRISBANE/QLD 4072/AUSTRALIA/  
Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, 1997, V115, N3 (NOV), P1251-1258  
ISSN: 0032-0889 Publication date: 19971100  
Publisher: AMER SOC PLANT PHYSIOLOGISTS, 15501 MONONA DRIVE, ROCKVILLE, MD 20855

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Rms1 is one of the series of five ramosus loci in pea (*Pisum sativum* L.) in which recessive mutant alleles confer increased branching at basal and aerial vegetative nodes. Shoots of the nonallelic rms1 and rms2 mutants are phenotypically similar in most respects. However, we found an up to 40-fold difference in root-sap zeatin riboside ([9R]Z) concentration between rms1 and rms2 **plants**. Compared with wild-type (WT) **plants**, the concentration of [9R]Z in rms1 root sap was very low and the concentration in rms2 root sap was slightly elevated. To our knowledge, the rms1 mutant is therefore the second ramosus mutant (rms4 being the first) to be characterized with low root-sap [9R]Z content. Like rms2, the apical bud and upper nodes of rms1 **plants** contain elevated indole-3-acetic acid levels compared with WT shoots. Therefore, the rms1 mutant demonstrates that high shoot auxin levels and low root-sap **cytokinin** levels are not necessarily correlated with increased apical dominance in pea. A graft-transmissible basis of action has been demonstrated for both mutants from reciprocal grafts between mutant and WT **plants**. Branching was also largely **inhibited** in rms1 shoots when grafted to rms2 rootstocks, but was not **inhibited** in rms2 shoots grafted to rms1 rootstocks. These grafting results are discussed, along with the conclusion that hormone-like signals other than auxin and **cytokinin** are also involved.

12/3,AB/75 (Item 6 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06177862 Genuine Article#: YA111 Number of References: 35  
Title: Increased content of endogenous **cytokinins** does not delay degradation of photosynthetic apparatus in tobacco (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Synkova H (REPRINT) ; VanLoven K; Valcke R  
Corporate Source: ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBL, INST EXPT BOT, KARLOVCE 1A/CZ-16000 PRAGUE 6//CZECH REPUBLIC/ (REPRINT); LIMBURGS UNIV CTR, DEPT SGB/B-3590 DIEPENBEEK//BELGIUM/  
Journal: PHOTOSYNTHETICA, 1997, V33, N3-4, P595-608  
ISSN: 0300-3604 Publication date: 19970000  
Publisher: INST EXPERIMENTAL BOTANY, ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBLIC, NA KARLOVCE 1A, PRAGUE 6, CZECH REPUBLIC CS-160 00  
Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The effect of stress (long-term darkening) on the structure and functioning of the photosynthetic apparatus was studied in leaves of non-transformed as well as two types of **ipt**-transformed tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* cv. Petit Havana SR1) **plants**. The **ipt**-gene controlling the biosynthesis of **cytokinins** (CKs) was coupled to the light-inducible Pssu-promoter of *Pisum sativum* or to the heat-inducible hsp-promoter of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Pssu-**ipt** transgenic grafts with high contents of endogenous CKs retained their chlorophyll (Chi) content during a 15 d dark treatment while the SR1- and heat-treated Phsp 70-**ipt** seedlings, which did not differ significantly in CKs content, lost up to 60 % of their Chi. The normalised variable fluorescence ratio (F-v/F-m) and oxygen evolution decreased dramatically in the course of continuous dark treatment, indicating a degradation of photosystem. 2 irrespective of the **plant** type. Changes in the polypeptide composition of thylakoid membranes, as analysed by SDS-PAGE, confirmed this degradation process. Light and electron microscopic observations of leaf sections, and of the ultrastructure of plastids showed changes corresponding to a degradation of the photosynthetic apparatus.

12/3,AB/76 (Item 7 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R) File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

06031915 Genuine Article#: XQ731 Number of References: 31  
Title: Changes of both polypeptide pattern and sensitivity to **cytokinin** following transformation of periwinkle tissues with the **isopentenyl transferase** gene (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Carpin S; Garnier F; Andreu F; Chenieux JC; Rideau M (REPRINT) ; Hamdi S  
Corporate Source: UNIV TOURS, LAB BIOL VEGETALE & BIOCHIM CELLULAIRE, EA 2106, 31 AVE MONGE/F-37200 TOURS//FRANCE/ (REPRINT); UNIV TOURS, LAB BIOL VEGETALE & BIOCHIM CELLULAIRE, EA 2106/F-37200 TOURS//FRANCE/  
Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY, 1997, V35, N8 (AUG), P 603-609  
ISSN: 0981-9428 Publication date: 19970800  
Publisher: GAUTHIER-VILLARS, 120 BLVD SAINT-GERMAIN, 75280 PARIS CEDEX 06, FRANCE

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Two-dimensional gel electrophoresis was used to examine differences between the polypeptide patterns of an untransformed periwinkle callus line and a transformed line carrying the **cytokinin** biosynthesis gene **isopentenyl transferase** (**ipt**) under control of a light-inducible promoter. Both lines were cultured for three weeks on an auxin free medium with or without exogenously-added zeatin, in continuous light or in complete darkness. Firstly, it was found that exogenous **cytokinin** treatment increased the amount of at least 24 polypeptides and decreased the amount of three polypeptides in the untransformed line. Secondly, a marked decrease in the number and the amount of the polypeptides was observed in the 2D-gels from the transgenic line. Traces of two **cytokinin** up-regulated polypeptides, the amounts of which have been previously found to be correlated with the accumulation of indole alkaloids in periwinkle cells in vitro were present in this line. Lastly, exogenous **cytokinin** treatment had very little effect on the polypeptide pattern of the transgenic line. These data show that endogenously-produced **cytokinin** does not mimic the effect of exogenously-applied **cytokinin** on the polypeptide accumulation in periwinkle callus cultures, and that the **ipt**-transgenic line has become insensitive to exogenous **cytokinin** treatment.

12/3,AB/77 (Item 8 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

05899416 Genuine Article#: XF276 Number of References: 57

Title: **Cytokinin**/auxin control of apical dominance in *Ipomoea nil* (  
ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Cline M (REPRINT) ; Wessel T; Iwamura H

Corporate Source: OHIO STATE UNIV,DEPT PLANT BIOL, 1735 NEIL  
AVE/COLUMBUS//OH/43210 (REPRINT); KYOTO UNIV,FAC AGR, DEPT AGR  
CHEM/KYOTO 606//JAPAN/

Journal: PLANT AND CELL PHYSIOLOGY, 1997, V38, N6 (JUN), P659-667

ISSN: 0032-0781 Publication date: 19970600

Publisher: JAPANESE SOC PLANT PHYSIOLOGISTS, SHIMOTACHIURI OGAWA HIGASHI  
KAMIKYOKU, KYOTO 602, JAPAN

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Although the concept of apical dominance control by the ratio of **cytokinin** to auxin is not new, recent experimentation with transgenic **plants** has given this concept renewed attention. In the present study, it has been demonstrated that **cytokinin** treatments can partially reverse the **inhibitory** effect of auxin on lateral bud outgrowth in intact shoots of *Ipomoea nil*. Although less conclusive, this also appeared to occur in buds of isolated nodes. Auxin **inhibited** lateral bud outgrowth when applied either to the top of the stump of the decapitated shoot or directly to the bud itself. However, the fact that **cytokinin** promotive effects on bud outgrowth are known to occur when **cytokinin** is applied directly to the bud suggests different transport tissues and/or sites of action for the two hormones. **Cytokinin** antagonists were shown in some experiments to have a synergistic effect with benzyladenine on the promotion of bud outgrowth. If the ratio of **cytokinin** to auxin does control apical dominance, then the next critical question is how do these hormones interact in this correlative process? The hypothesis that shoot-derived auxin **inhibits** lateral bud outgrowth indirectly by depleting **cytokinin** content in the shoots via **inhibition** of its production in the roots was not supported in the present study which demonstrated that the repressibility of lateral bud outgrowth by auxin treatments at various positions on the shoot was not correlated with proximity to the roots but rather with proximity to the buds. Results also suggested that auxin in subtending mature leaves as well as that in the shoot apex and adjacent small leaves may contribute to the apical dominance of a shoot.

12/3,AB/78 (Item 9 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

05867710 Genuine Article#: XD243 Number of References: 50

Title: Tobacco **plants** carrying a tms locus of Ti-plasmid origin and the H1-1 allele are tumor prone (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Meyer AD; Aebi R; Meins F (REPRINT)

Corporate Source: FRIEDRICH MIESCHER INST,BOX 2543/CH-4002  
BASEL//SWITZERLAND/ (REPRINT); FRIEDRICH MIESCHER INST,/CH-4002  
BASEL//SWITZERLAND/

Journal: DIFFERENTIATION, 1997, V61, N4 (MAY), P213-221

ISSN: 0301-4681 Publication date: 19970500

Publisher: SPRINGER VERLAG, 175 FIFTH AVE, NEW YORK, NY 10010

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The autonomous growth of **plant** tumor cells is believed to result from their persistent loss of the requirement for growth hormones such as auxin and **cytokinin**. The partially dominant gene Habituated leaf-1 (HI-1) regulates the requirement of cultures tissues of Havana 425 tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) for **cytokinins**. The HI-1 allele can partially restore the tumor phenotype in tobacco cells



transformed with a *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* Ti plasmid defective in the **isopentenyl transferase** locus, which encodes a key enzyme in **cytokinin** biosynthesis and is required for neoplastic growth. To investigate the oncogenic function of Hl-1, we transformed wild-type (hl-1/hl-1) and Hl-1/Hl-1 tobacco **plants** with the tms locus derived from the limited-host-range Ti plasmid pTiAg162. This locus encodes enzymes for biosynthesis of the auxin indole-3-acetic acid. Grafting tests and measurements of the hormone requirement of cultured explants show that wound-induced overgrowths arising in tms transformed Hl-1 **plants** are tumorous. While some wound-induced overgrowths also formed in hl-1/hl-1 transformants, these showed slight hormone-autotrophic growth and weak tumorigenicity in grafting tests, In addition, Hl-1/Hl-1 tms/tms **plants**, but not hl-1/hl-1 tms/tms **plants**, spontaneously developed rooty teratomatous overgrowths, showed flowering abnormalities, and formed calli at the base of the stem in young seedlings. Thus, Hl-1 tms **plants** exhibit a tumor-prone phenotype, and in this regard closely resemble tumor-prone hybrids that arise in certain interspecific crosses of *Nicotiana* species. Our results show that the interaction of just two genetic elements - the mutant Hl-1 allele of the tobacco host with tms genes of Ti plasmid origin - are sufficient for a tumor-prone phenotype.

12/3,AB/79 (Item 10 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

05754079 Genuine Article#: WV255 Number of References: 36  
Title: Growth pattern, tuber formation and hormonal balance in in vitro potato **plants** carrying **ipt** gene (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Ivana M (REPRINT) ; Lidiya S; Milos O; Oksana Z; Tatyana K; Josef E; Jaroslava O; Svetlana G; Yurii R; Nina A  
Corporate Source: ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBL,DE MONTFORT UNIV, NORMAN BORLAUG INST PLANT SCI, INST EXPT BOT, KE DVORU 15/PRAGUE 16600 6//CZECH REPUBLIC/ (REPRINT); RUSSIAN ACAD SCI,INST PLANT PHYSIOL/MOSCOW 127236//RUSSIA/; ACAD SCI CZECH REPUBL,INST PLANT MOL BIOL/CESKE BUDEJOVICE 38000//CZECH REPUBLIC/; INST CROP PROD,/PRAGUE 16106 6//CZECH REPUBLIC/

Journal: PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1997, V21, N1 (JAN), P27-36  
ISSN: 0167-6903 Publication date: 19970100  
Publisher: KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBL, SPUIBOULEVARD 50, PO BOX 17, 3300 AA DORDRECHT, NETHERLANDS

Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Nodal cuttings of in vitro grown potato **plants** (*Solanum tuberosum*, cv. Miranda) were transformed by a vector plasmid carrying **ipt** gene of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. From the initial teratoma stage 5 clones of transgenic **plants** (1, 2, 11, 13 and 15) were obtained, which displayed in varying degree shortening of the internodes, decrease of the leaf size, decrease of apical dominance and poor rooting. In addition, two of the clones (11 and 13) showed increased stolen and tuber formation. In all these clones the endogenous level of free **cytokinins** (CKs) was increased: from 40% in clone 11 to almost 300% in clone 1. Also free indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) level was increased, but to a lower degree; the maximal increase was 160% (clone 13). Applied kinetin or IAA (1 mg.l(-1)) strongly suppressed root and tuber formation in clones 11 and 13, although they did not affect or even stimulated these processes in control **plants**. For control **plants** the minimal medium sucrose concentration necessary for tuber initiation was 6% whereas in clone 1 **plants** 2% was sufficient. Different distribution of endogenous CKs and IAA was observed in clone 11 and control **plants**. The highest CK content was found in transgenic **plants** in stems and in controls in leaves. In clone 11 **plants** abscisic acid (ABA) level was significantly increased in comparison to the control throughout the

cultivation period. Ethylene formation was strongly increased the first week after the subcultivation and later on the difference between transgenic and control **plants** rapidly diminished. Reactions of clone 11 **plants** to red (RL) and blue light (BL) were similar to reactions of control **plants**. In RL clone 11 **plants** were tall and thin with stunted leaves; in BL they had a teratoma-like appearance and formed a very high number of tubers. The role of hormones in these changes in growth and tuber formation is discussed.

12/3,AB/80 (Item 11 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

05669711 Genuine Article#: WP334 Number of References: 36  
Title: Selection of marker-free transgenic **plants** using the **isopentenyl transferase** gene (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Ebinuma H (REPRINT) ; Sugita K; Matsunaga E; Yamakado M  
Corporate Source: NIPPON PAPER IND CO LTD,CENT RES LAB, KITA KU, 5-21-1 OJI/TOKYO 114//JAPAN/ (REPRINT)  
Journal: PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1997, V94, N6 (MAR 18), P2117-2121  
ISSN: 0027-8424 Publication date: 19970318  
Publisher: NATL ACAD SCIENCES, 2101 CONSTITUTION AVE NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20418  
Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: We have developed a new **plant** vector system for repeated transformation (called MAT for multi-auto-transformation) in which a chimeric **ipt** gene, inserted into the transposable element Ac, is used as a selectable marker for transformation. Selectable marker genes conferring antibiotic or herbicide resistance, used to introduce economically valuable genes into crop **plants**, have three major problems: (i) the selective agents have negative effects on proliferation and differentiation of **plant** cells; (ii) there is uncertainty regarding the environmental impact of many selectable marker genes; (iii) it is difficult to perform recurrent transformations using the same selectable marker to pyramid desirable genes. The MAT vector system containing the **ipt** gene and the Ac element is designed to overcome these difficulties. When tobacco leaf segments were transformed and selected, subsequent excision of the modified Ac produced marker-free transgenic tobacco **plants** without sexual crosses or seed production. In addition, the chimeric **ipt** gene could be visually used as a selectable marker for transformation of hybrid aspen (*Populus sieboldii* x *Populus grandidentata*). The chimeric **ipt** gene, therefore, is an attractive alternative to the most widely used selectable marker genes. The MAT vector system provides a promising way to shorten breeding time for genetically engineered crops. This method could be particularly valuable for fruit and forest trees, for which long generation times are a more significant barrier to breeding and genetic analysis.

12/3,AB/81 (Item 12 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

05591252 Genuine Article#: WJ343 Number of References: 45  
Title: Sterols and polyamines in **IPT**-transformed tobacco **plants** (ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)  
Author(s): Geuns JMC (REPRINT) ; VanLoenhout HEM; Valcke RLM; VanLoven K; Redig P; Veselov SY; Kudoyarova GR; VanOnckelen HA; Vendrig JC  
Corporate Source: KATHOLIEKE UNIV LEUVEN,LAB PLANT PHYSIOL, MERECIERLAAN 92/B-3001 HEVERLEE//BELGIUM/ (REPRINT); LIMBURGS UNIV CTR,DEPT SBG/B-3590 DIEPENBEEK//BELGIUM/; UNIV INSTELLING ANTWERP,LAB PLANT

PHYSIOL/B-2610 WILRIJK//BELGIUM//; RUSSIAN ACAD SCI, INST BIOL, BASHKIR  
SCI CTR/UFA 450054/BASHKORTOSTAN/RUSSIA/  
Journal: PHYTOCHEMISTRY, 1997, V44, N5 (MAR), P797-804  
ISSN: 0031-9422 Publication date: 19970300  
Publisher: PERGAMON-ELSEVIER SCIENCE LTD, THE BOULEVARD, LANGFORD LANE,  
KIDLINGTON, OXFORD, ENGLAND OX5 1GB  
Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Free sterol and free polyamine contents were determined in the  
apex and the leaves of control and Pssu-**ipt** transformed tobacco  
(*Nicotiana tabacum* L. cv. Petit Havana SR1). The older leaves of  
**ipt**-transformed plants contained a much higher putrescine  
(put) content than those of control SR1 plants, whereas no  
significant differences for spermidine (spd) or spermine (spm) were  
found between control and **ipt** plants. Putrescine content  
corresponded well with endogenous **cytokinin** (free-bases) content  
and with ornithine- and ornithine-decarboxylose (ODC and ADC)  
activities. Plants transformed with **ipt** were characterized  
by a higher sterol content in the leaves and by a delay in the increase  
in the stigmaterol/sitosterol ratio that occurs from the upper to the  
lower leaves. Copyright (C) 1997 Elsevier Science Ltd.

12/3,AB/82 (Item 13 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R) File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

05572934 Genuine Article#: WH449 Number of References: 31  
Title: Cultivars of hexaploid wheat of contrasting stature and chlorophyll  
retention differ in **cytokinin** content and responsiveness ( )  
ABSTRACT AVAILABLE)

Author(s): Banowetz GM (REPRINT)  
Corporate Source: USDA ARS, 3450 SW CAMPUS WAY/CORVALLIS//OR/97331 (REPRINT)  
Journal: ANNALS OF BOTANY, 1997, V79, N2 (FEB), P185-190  
ISSN: 0305-7364 Publication date: 19970200  
Publisher: ACADEMIC PRESS LTD, 24-28 OVAL RD, LONDON, ENGLAND NW1 7DX  
Language: English Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The work reported here compared **cytokinin** content and  
sensitivity in a selection of hexaploid wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.)  
cultivars using the following measurements: leaf **cytokinins** at  
three time points during light-growth and at four 24 h intervals after  
light-grown plants were transferred to darkness; sensitivity of  
root growth to direct applications of isopentenyl adenosine ([9R]iP);  
and, sensitivity of germination and subsequent root and shoot growth to  
18 h imbibition of seeds in benzyladenine (BA).

Accumulation of zeatin riboside-type cultivars was greatest during  
light-growth in Tibet Dwarf a wheat with an extreme dwarf phenotype,  
intermediate in Omar standard and dwarf cultivars, and lowest in the  
standard and dwarf versions of Itana. **Cytokinin** levels were  
otherwise not directly correlated to plant stature in these  
wheats. There were no cultivar-associated qualitative differences in  
the types of **cytokinins** detected in this study. During the 16 h  
light period, the content of zeatin riboside-type **cytokinins**  
increased up to tenfold and then declined to basal levels during dark  
growth. Chlorophyll retention during dark-growth was correlated with  
leaf **cytokinin** content. Data collected at a restricted number of  
sampling points during dark-growth suggested a cyclic accumulation of  
[9R]iP-type **cytokinins** and the apparent cycle in Tibet Dwarf was  
offset by 24 h. Tibet Dwarf showed the greatest root growth  
**inhibition** after exposure of seedling roots to [9R]iP or  
imbibition of seeds in BA. Neither of these treatments affected shoot  
growth in any of the cultivars. (C) 1997 Annals of Botany Company.

12/3,AB/83 (Item 14 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04995885 Genuine Article#: UY013 Number of References: 71  
Title: **CYTOKININS IN PLANT SENESCENCE - FROM SPRAY AND PRAY TO CLONE AND PLAY** (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): GAN SS; AMASINO RM  
Corporate Source: UNIV WISCONSIN,DEPT BIOCHEM,420 HENRY MALL/MADISON//WI/53706; UNIV WISCONSIN,DEPT BIOCHEM/MADISON//WI/53706  
Journal: BIOESSAYS, 1996, V18, N7 (JUL), P557-565  
ISSN: 0265-9247  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: REVIEW  
Abstract: Three approaches have been used to investigate the **inhibitory** role of the **cytokinin** class of phytohormones in **plant** senescence: external application of **cytokinins**, measurement of endogenous **cytokinin** levels before and during senescence, and manipulation of endogenous **cytokinin** production in transgenic **plants**. In transgenic **plant** studies, endogenous **cytokinin** levels are manipulated by **expression** of **IPT**, a gene encoding **isopentenyl transferase**. Transgenic **plants** **expressing** **IPT** from a variety of promoters exhibit developmental and morphological alterations and often display retarded leaf senescence. A recently developed autoregulatory senescence-**inhibition** system targets **cytokinin** production quantitatively, spatially and temporally, and results in transgenic **plants** that exhibit significantly delayed senescence without abnormalities. These transgenic studies not only confirm the regulatory role of **cytokinins** in **plant** senescence, but also provide a way to manipulate senescence for potential agricultural applications.

12/3,AB/84 (Item 15 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04597152 Genuine Article#: TW208 Number of References: 46  
Title: **TRANSFER-RNA IS THE SOURCE OF EXTRACELLULAR ISOPENTENYLADENINE IN A TI-PLASMIDLESS STRAIN OF AGROBACTERIUM-TUMEFACIENS** (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): GRAY J; GELVIN SB; MEILAN R; MORRIS RO  
Corporate Source: UNIV MISSOURI,DEPT AGRON/COLUMBIA//MO/65211; UNIV MISSOURI,DEPT BIOCHEM/COLUMBIA//MO/65211; PURDUE UNIV,DEPT BIOL SCI/W LAFAYETTE//IN/47909  
Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, 1996, V110, N2 (FEB), P431-438  
ISSN: 0032-0889  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE  
Abstract: Even in the absence of the classical Ti plasmid-encoded **cytokinin** biosynthetic genes **ipt** and **tzs**, *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strains still release significant amounts of the **cytokinin** isopentenyladenine (iP) into the culture medium (R.W. Kaiss-Chapman and R.O. Morris [1977] Biochem Biophys Res Commun 76: 453-459). A potential source of the iP is isopentenylated transfer RNA (tRNA), which, in turn, is synthesized by the activity of tRNA:isopentenyltransferase encoded by the bacterial *miaA* gene. To determine whether secreted iP had its origin in isopentenylated tRNA, a *miaA*(-) deletion/insertion mutant was prepared and reconstructed in *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* in vivo. The mutant no longer possessed tRNA:isopentenylation activity and no longer released iP into the extracellular medium. Transfer RNA therefore makes a small but significant contribution to the total amount of **cytokinin** normally secreted by *Agrobacterium* strains. tRNA-mediated synthesis may also account for **cytokinin** production by other **plant**-associated bacteria, such as *Rhizobia*, that have been reported to

secrete similarly low levels of nonhydroxylated **cytokinins**.

12/3,AB/85 (Item 16 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04549569 Genuine Article#: TR821 Number of References: 10  
Title: TISSUE-CULTURE AND TRANSFORMATION OF OENOTHERA-BIENNIS (Abstract Available)

Author(s): PAVINGEROVA D; GALIS I; ONDREJ M  
Corporate Source: ACAD SCI CZECH REPUB, INST PLANT MOLEC BIOL, BRANISOVSKA  
31/CR-37005 CESKE BUDEJOVICE//CZECH REPUBLIC/  
Journal: BIOLOGIA PLANTARUM, 1996, V38, N1, P27-32  
ISSN: 0006-3134

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Five cultivars of *Oenothera biennis* have been tested for callogenesis and organogenesis on different media. The cultivar CV3 has been transformed by *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain which introduces into the **plant** genome kanamycin resistance gene and the T-DNA **ipt** gene which causes increased levels of **cytokinins**. Transformed tissues showed elevated levels of **cytokinins** and grew as teratomas forming clumps of short, branched shoots with small modified leaves. Roots appeared rarely in later subcultivations of some teratomous clones.

12/3,AB/86 (Item 17 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04482464 Genuine Article#: TG238 Number of References: 27  
Title: THE EFFECT OF AN ELEVATED **CYTOKININ** LEVEL USING THE **IPT** GENE AND N-6-BENZYLADENINE ON SINGLE NODE AND INTACT POTATO **PLANT** TUBERIZATION IN-VITRO (Abstract Available)

Author(s): GALIS I; MACAS J; VLASAK J; ONDREJ M; VANONCKELEN HA  
Corporate Source: ACAD SCI CZECH REPUB, INST PLANT MOLEC BIOL, BRANISOVSKA  
31/CR-37005 CESKE BUDEJOVICE//CZECH REPUBLIC// UNIV INSTELLING  
ANTWERP, DEPT BIOL/B-2610 WILRIJK//BELGIUM/

Journal: JOURNAL OF PLANT GROWTH REGULATION, 1995, V14, N3 (SUM), P 143-150

ISSN: 0721-7595

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Two models of potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) tuberization in vitro (intact **plants** and single nodes) were used to study the role of **cytokinins** in this process. We applied hormone in two different ways. The exogenous addition of 10 mg . L(-1) N-6-benzyladenine (BA) into the tuberization medium resulted in advanced tuber formation in intact **plants**, and microtubers appeared 10-20 days earlier than in the experiments in which no **cytokinin** was supplied. Transformation with the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **ipt** gene provided potato clones with endogenously elevated **cytokinin** levels (3-20 times higher zeatin riboside content in different clones). The onset of tuberization in intact **ipt**-transformed **plants** with low transgene **expression** was advanced in comparison with control material, and exogenously applied BA further promoted the tuberization process. On the contrary, tuberization was strongly **inhibited** in **ipt**-transformed nodes, and an external increase of the **cytokinin** level caused complete **inhibition** of explant growth. In untransformed (control) nodes **cytokinin** application resulted in primary and secondary tuber formation, which depended on the BA concentration in cultivation media.

12/3,AB/87 (Item 18 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04206806 Genuine Article#: RN158 Number of References: 43  
Title: PHENOTYPE MODIFICATION AND ENHANCED TOLERANCE TO INSECT PESTS BY  
REGULATED **EXPRESSION** OF A **CYTOKININ** BIOSYNTHESIS GENE  
Author(s): SMIGOCKI AC  
Corporate Source: USDA ARS, PLANT MOLEC BIOL LAB/BELTSVILLE//MD/20705  
Journal: HORTSCIENCE, 1995, V30, N5 (AUG), P967-969  
ISSN: 0018-5345  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

12/3,AB/88 (Item 19 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

04168686 Genuine Article#: RK531 Number of References: 20  
Title: EFFECT OF APEX EXCISION AND REPLACEMENT BY 1-NAPHTHYLACETIC ACID ON  
**CYTOKININ** CONCENTRATION AND APICAL DOMINANCE IN PEA-PLANTS  
(Abstract Available)  
Author(s): LI CJ; GUEVARA E; HERRERA J; BANGERTH F  
Corporate Source: UNIV HOHENHEIM, INST OBST GEMUSE & WEINBAU 370/D-70593  
STUTTGART//GERMANY//; UNIV HOHENHEIM, INST OBST GEMUSE & WEINBAU  
370/D-70593 STUTTGART//GERMANY//; UNIV COSTA RICA, FAC AGRON/SAN  
JOSE//COSTA RICA/  
Journal: PHYSIOLOGIA PLANTARUM, 1995, V94, N3 (JUL), P465-469  
ISSN: 0031-9317  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: As known from literature lateral buds from pea (*Pisum sativum*)  
**plants** are released from apical dominance when repeatedly treated  
with exogenous **cytokinins**. Little is known, however, about the  
endogenous role of **cytokinins** in this process and whether they  
interact with basipolar transported IAA, generally regarded as the main  
signal controlling apical dominance. This paper presents evidence that  
such an interaction exists.

The excision of the apex of pea **plants** resulted in the  
release of **inhibited** lateral buds from apical dominance (AD).  
This could be entirely prevented by applying 1-naphthylacetic acid  
(NAA) to the cut end of the shoot. Removal of the apex also resulted in  
a rapid and rather large increase in the endogenous concentrations of  
zeatin riboside (ZR), isopentenyladenosine (iAdo) and an as yet  
unidentified polar zeatin derivative in the node and internode below  
the point of decapitation. This accumulation of ZR and iAdo, was  
strongly reduced by the application of NAA. The observed increase in  
**cytokinin** concentration preceded the elongation of the lateral  
buds, suggesting that endogenous **cytokinins** play a significant  
role in the release of lateral buds from AD. However, the effect of NAA  
on the concentration of **cytokinins** clearly demonstrated the  
dominant role of the polar basipetally transported auxin in AD. The  
results suggest a mutual interaction between the basipolar IAA  
transport system and **cytokinins** obviously produced in the roots  
and transported via the xylem into the stem of the pea **plants**.

12/3,AB/89 (Item 20 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03950663 Genuine Article#: QU979 Number of References: 27  
Title: APICAL DOMINANCE IN RHIZOMES OF QUACKGRASS, ELYTRIGIA REPENS - THE  
EFFECT OF AUXIN, **CYTOKININS**, AND ABSCISIC-ACID (Abstract

Available)

Author(s): TAYLOR JS; ROBERTSON JM; HARKER KN; BHALLA MK; DALY EJ; PEARCE DW

Corporate Source: AGR CANADA, RES STN, BAG SERV 5000/LACOMBE/AB

TOC1S0/CANADA/; UNIV CALGARY, DEPT BIOL SCI/CALGARY/AB T2N 1N4/CANADA/

Journal: CANADIAN JOURNAL OF BOTANY-REVUE CANADIENNE DE BOTANIQUE, 1995, V73, N2 (FEB), P307-314

ISSN: 0008-4026

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

**Abstract:** Experiments were designed to determine the impact of abscisic acid, indole-3-acetic acid, and **cytokinins** on dormancy of quackgrass (*Elytrigia repens* (L.) Nevski) rhizome axillary buds using exogenous hormone treatments and analysis of endogenous hormones. Exogenous hormone treatments were applied in solution or in lanolin paste to 5-node segments of rhizome with an apical tip intact or removed. Abscisic acid **inhibited** bud growth except at concentrations of 0.5-1  $\mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$  when it stimulated growth: this appeared to be based on an **inhibition** of apical dominance rather than a stimulation of bud growth per se. Both indole-3-acetic acid and **cytokinins** stimulated bud growth, indole-3-acetic acid at concentrations of 0.5-5  $\mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$  and **cytokinins** at higher concentrations (i.e., 10-100  $\mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$ ). Indole-3-acetic acid also increased elongation of the buds, whereas abscisic acid and **cytokinins** did not. Levels of endogenous hormones were measured in bud samples: indole-3-acetic acid was quantified as its methyl ester by combined gas chromatography - mass spectrometry - selected ion monitoring; abscisic acid was quantified as its methyl ester by gas chromatography - electron capture; and **cytokinins** were quantified using a soybean callus bioassay. Hormone levels were generally higher in the most active buds of a 5-node section. Abscisic acid was also measured in buds 24 h after sheath leaf removal, a practice known to promote bud sprouting. Sheath leaf removal had no significant effect on abscisic acid levels.

12/3, AB/90 (Item 21 from file: 34)

DIALOG(R) File 34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci

(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03572990 Genuine Article#: PN558 Number of References: 33

Title: INCREASED LEVEL OF **CYTOKININ** RIBOSIDES IN JASMONIC

ACID-TREATED POTATO (*SOLANUM-TUBEROSUM*) STEM NODE CULTURES (Abstract Available)

Author(s): DERMASTIA M; RAVNIKAR M; VILHAR B; KOVAC M

Corporate Source: NATL INST BIOL, KARLOVSKA 19/LJUBLJANA 61000//SLOVENIA/

Journal: *PHYSIOLOGIA PLANTARUM*, 1994, V92, N2 (OCT), P241-246

ISSN: 0031-9317

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

**Abstract:** **Cytokinin** free bases, ribosides and 9-glucosides were measured in stem node cultures of potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L. cv. Ulster Sceptre) in the presence or absence of 1  $\mu\text{M}$  jasmonic acid (JA) to examine whether or not their changed levels were part of the JA-induced growth response. The enhanced growth response in JA-treated **plantlets** included: expanded root systems, extended leaf areas, increased number of nodes, and enlarged stem diameters. The protein analysis revealed a substantial decrease in a 62-kDa polypeptide. On a dry weight basis, the levels of ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase (RuBP carboxylase, EC 4.1.1.39) and chlorophylls a and b were constant. The total concentration of endogenous **cytokinins** remained virtually the same in control and treated **plantlets**; but in JA-treated **plantlets** the amount of **cytokinin** free bases and **cytokinin** 9-glucosides decreased. In addition, the level of **cytokinin** ribosides was elevated. The ratio between active and inactive **cytokinins** increased from 1.2

to 2.1, which correlates with the enhanced growth of potato **plantlets** grown on 1  $\mu$ M JA. Thus the observed growth and developmental changes may be a consequence of the measured altered **cytokinin** level. However, significant morphological alterations of the potato **plantlets** treated with JA may also be a result of the changed critical **cytokinin** concentration or critical ratios of **cytokinins** to auxins and JA, rather than their absolute concentrations.

12/3,AB/91 (Item 22 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03419064 Genuine Article#: NE203 Number of References: 156  
Title: BACTERIAL GENES MODIFYING HORMONAL BALANCES IN **PLANTS** (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): GAUDIN V; VRAIN T; JOUANIN L  
Corporate Source: INRA,BIOL CELLULAIRE LAB,ROUTE ST CYR/F-78026  
VERSAILLES//FRANCE/; AGR CANADA,RES STN/VANCOUVER V6T 1X2/BC/CANADA/  
Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY, 1994, V32, N1 (JAN-FEB)  
, P11-29  
ISSN: 0981-9428  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: REVIEW

Abstract: A number of microorganisms that interact with **plants** use the same hormonal signals as **plants**. Four phytopathogenic bacteria causing either 'olive knot' disease, 'leafy galls', 'crown gall' or 'hairy root' disease in **plants** are among those most studied. The last two species induce proliferation resembling normal tissue and organ formation. Crown gall and hairy root are due to the **expression** of oncogenes carried on a bacterial DNA fragment, which is transferred and integrated into the **plant** genome during infection. These oncogenes modify the **plant** hormonal balances or the hormone signal perception of the cells. In this review, we describe the different types of oncogenes present in several microorganisms, their functions when they are known, and the morphological, physiological, and developmental modifications that are induced when these oncogenes are introduced into **plants**.

12/3,AB/92 (Item 23 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03268060 Genuine Article#: NT120 Number of References: 44  
Title: ONCOGENE ARRANGEMENT IN A SHOOTY STRAIN OF AGROBACTERIUM-TUMEFACIENS (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): DREVET C; BRASILEIRO ACM; JOUANIN L  
Corporate Source: INRA,BIOL CELLULAIRE LAB,ROUTE ST CYR/F-78026  
VERSAILLES//FRANCE/; INRA,BIOL CELLULAIRE LAB/F-78026  
VERSAILLES//FRANCE/  
Journal: PLANT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, 1994, V25, N1 (APR), P83-90  
ISSN: 0167-4412  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The Agrobacterium tumefaciens nopaline strain 82. 139 induces non-teratogenic shooty tumours on several **plant** species. We have determined the position of the T-region oncogenes in a 11.4 kb Xba I fragment which shows a general organization similar to its pTiC58 counterpart. Sequence analysis of the 4.7 kb right part of this fragment allowed us to identify the pTi82.139 **ipt**, 6b and nos coding sequences. pTi82.139 lacks the 6a gene, which lies between the **ipt** and 6b genes in pTiC58. The intervening region between the 6b and the nos genes contains an additional ORF with homology to ORF 21 (transcript 3') from the TR-DNA of octopine strain pTi15955.



12/3,AB/93 (Item 24 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03150931 Genuine Article#: NJ081 Number of References: 45  
Title: THE FAS OPERON OF RHODOCOCCLUS FASCIANS ENCODES NEW GENES REQUIRED  
FOR EFFICIENT FASCIATION OF HOST **PLANTS** (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): CRESPI M; VEREECKE D; TEMMERMAN W; VANMONTAGU M; DESOMER J  
Corporate Source: STATE UNIV GHENT, GENET LAB, KL LEDEGANCKSTR 35/B-9000  
GHENT//BELGIUM/; STATE UNIV GHENT, GENET LAB/B-9000 GHENT//BELGIUM/  
Journal: JOURNAL OF BACTERIOLOGY, 1994, V176, N9 (MAY), P2492-2501  
ISSN: 0021-9193  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE  
Abstract: Three virulence loci (fas, aft, and hgp) of Rhodococcus fascians  
D188 have been identified on a 200-kb conjugative linear plasmid  
(pFiD188). The fns locus was delimited to a 6.5-kb DNA fragment by  
insertion mutagenesis, single homologous disruptive recombination, and  
in trans complementation of different avirulent insertion mutants. The  
locus is arranged as a large operon containing six open reading frames  
whose **expression** is specifically induced during the interaction  
with host **plants**. One predicted protein is homologous to P-450  
cytochromes from actinomycetes. The putative ferredoxin component is of  
a novel type containing additional domains homologous to transketolases  
from chemoautotrophic, photosynthetic, and methylotrophic  
microorganisms. Genetic analysis revealed that fas encodes, in addition  
to the previously identified **ipt**, at least two new genes that are  
involved in fasciation development, one of which is only required on  
older tobacco **plants**.

12/3,AB/94 (Item 25 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

03077941 Genuine Article#: NA966 Number of References: 25  
Title: BRANCHING MUTANT RMS-2 IN PISUM-SATIVUM - GRAFTING STUDIES AND  
ENDOGENOUS INDOLE-3-ACETIC-ACID LEVELS (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): BEVERIDGE CA; ROSS JJ; MURFET IC  
Corporate Source: UNIV TASMANIA, DEPT PLANT SCI, GPO BOX 252C/HOBART/TAS  
7001/AUSTRALIA/  
Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, 1994, V104, N3 (MAR), P953-959  
ISSN: 0032-0889  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE  
Abstract: Isogenic lines of pea (Pisum sativum L.) were used to determine  
the physiological site of action of the Rms-2 gene, which maintains  
apical dominance, and its effect on endogenous free indole-3-acetic  
acid (IAA) levels. In mutant rms-2 scions, which normally produce  
lateral branches below node 3 and above node 7, apical dominance was  
almost fully restored by grafting to Rms-2 (wildtype) stocks. In the  
reciprocal grafts, rms-2 stocks did not promote branching in wild-type  
shoots. Together, these results suggest that the Rms-2 gene  
**inhibits** branching in the shoot of pea by controlling the  
synthesis of a translocatable (hormone-like) substance that is produced  
in the roots and/or cotyledons and in the shoot. At all stages,  
including the stage at which aerial lateral buds commence outgrowth,  
the level of IAA in rms-a shoots was elevated (up to 5-fold) in  
comparison with that in wild-type shoots. The internode length of rms-2  
**plants** was 40% less than in wild-type **plants**, and the  
mutant **plants** allocated significantly more dry weight to the  
shoot than to the root in comparison with wild-type **plants**.  
Grafting to wild-type stocks did not normalize IAA levels or internode  
length in rms-2 scions, even though it **inhibited** branching,

suggesting that the involvement of Rms-2 in the control of IAA level and internode length may be confined to processes in the shoot.

12/3,AB/95 (Item 26 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

02704244 Genuine Article#: LX867 Number of References: 55  
Title: APPLICATION OF **CYTOKININS** TO FLOWERS TO INCREASE POD SET IN  
LUPINUS-ANGUSTIFOLIUS L (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): ATKINS CA; PIGEAIRES A  
Corporate Source: UNIV WESTERN AUSTRALIA,DEPT BOT/NEDLANDS/WA  
6009/AUSTRALIA/; UNIV WESTERN AUSTRALIA,COOPERAT RES CTR  
LEGUMESMEDITERRANEAN AGR/NEDLANDS/WA 6009/AUSTRALIA/  
Journal: AUSTRALIAN JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, 1993, V44, N8  
, P1799-1819  
ISSN: 0004-9409  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Exogenous application of a 2 mol m<sup>-3</sup> buffered solution of N<sup>6</sup>-benzylaminopurine (BAP) to flowers on the main stem inflorescence of *Lupinus angustifolius* L. cv. Danja profoundly altered reproductive development by reducing post-anthesis abscission of flowers and small pods. The same effect of BAP was recorded for a mutant (abs-) of cv. Danja, in which organ abscission was completely absent, indicating that localized application of **cytokinin** enhanced reproductive development rather than reduced pedicel abscission per se in the parent line. Application to pedicel and sepals at the open flower stage completely eliminated flower abortion on the main inflorescence, compared with less than 50% pod initiation on untreated inflorescences, more than doubled final pod yield on the main inflorescence and increased the number of mature pods on the whole **plant** by 33%. A single dose of BAP, to an inflorescence which bore flowers ranging in their stage of development from post-anthesis to immature flower buds, significantly increased the number of pods initiated and at final harvest, measured on a per **plant** basis. A number of synthetic and naturally occurring **cytokinins**, including zeatin riboside and dihydrozeatin riboside, were also effective. BAP application induced a longer period of flowering and resulted in a considerably thickened raceme. This was most marked at the distal end which showed enhanced cambial development, and secondary vascularization compared with untreated controls. The positive effects of BAP application on pod initiation were not restricted to cv. Danja but were found also for cv. Warrah and cv. Gungurru, both of which have enhanced pod set compared with Danja. Enhanced pod initiation on the main inflorescence generally reduced the number of pods developing on branch inflorescences. Additional application of BAP to flowers on branches, even at the most opportune time and at the most effective site, did not enhance pod initiation and, in some cases, significantly reduced pod set on these branches. The data indicate that it would be very difficult to exploit the positive effect of exogenous **cytokinin** application on pod set in field crops of lupin. However, selection or genetic engineering of **plants** with higher levels of endogenous **cytokinins** in flowers or flower parts at anthesis may provide a means by which to assess the importance of this factor in determining yield stability.

12/3,AB/96 (Item 27 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

02507635 Genuine Article#: LG170 Number of References: 54  
Title: HORMONAL CHARACTERIZATION OF TRANSGENIC TOBACCO **PLANTS**  
**EXPRESSING THE ROLC GENE OF AGROBACTERIUM-RHIZOGENES TL-DNA** (

Abstract Available)

Author(s): NILSSON O; MORITZ T; IMBAULT N; SANDBERG G; OLSSON O  
Corporate Source: SWEDISH UNIV AGR SCI, DEPT FOREST GENET & PLANT  
PHYSIOL/S-90183 UMEA//SWEDEN/; SWEDISH UNIV AGR SCI, DEPT FOREST GENET &  
PLANT PHYSIOL/S-90183 UMEA//SWEDEN/; UMEA UNIV, DEPT PLANT  
PHYSIOL/S-90187 UMEA//SWEDEN/

Journal: PLANT PHYSIOLOGY, 1993, V102, N2 (JUN), P363-371

ISSN: 0032-0889

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Transgenic tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum L. cv Wisconsin 38)

**plants expressing** the Agrobacterium rhizogenes rolC gene under the control of the cauliflower mosaic virus 35S RNA promoter were constructed. These **plants** displayed several morphological alterations reminiscent of changes in indole-3-acetic acid (IAA), **cytokinin**, and gibberellin (GA) content. However, investigations showed that neither the IAA pool size nor its rate of turnover were altered significantly in the rolC **plants**. The biggest difference between rolC and wild-type **plants** was in the concentrations of the **cytokinin**, isopentenyladenosine (iPA) and the gibberellin GA19. Radioimmunoassay and liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry measurements revealed a drastic reduction in rolC **plants** of iPA as well as in several other **cytokinins** tested, suggesting a possible reduction in the synthesis rate of **cytokinins**. Furthermore, gas chromatography-mass spectrometry quantifications of GA19 showed a 5- to 6-fold increase in rolC **plants** compared with wild-type **plants**, indicating a reduced activity of the GA19 oxidase, a proposed regulatory step in the gibberellin biosynthesis. Thus, we conclude that RolC activity in transgenic **plants** leads to major alterations in the metabolism of **cytokinins** and gibberellins.

12/3, AB/97 (Item 28 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R) File 34: SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

02452864 Genuine Article#: LC487 Number of References: 36

Title: LEVELS AND LOCATION OF **EXPRESSION** OF THE  
AGROBACTERIUM-TUMEFACIENS PTIA6 **ipt** GENE PROMOTER IN TRANSGENIC  
TOBACCO (Abstract Available)

Author(s): STRABALA TJ; CROWELL DN; AMASINO RM

Corporate Source: UNIV MISSOURI, DEPT BIOCHEM, 117 SCHWEITZER  
HALL/COLUMBIA//MO/65211; UNIV WISCONSIN, DEPT BIOCHEM/MADISON//WI/53706;  
INDIANA UNIV PURDUE UNIV, DEPT BIOL/INDIANAPOLIS//IN/46202

Journal: PLANT MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, 1993, V21, N6 (MAR), P1011-1021

ISSN: 0167-4412

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The location of gene **expression** of the Agrobacterium tumefaciens **ipt** gene promoter in transgenic tobacco **plants** was examined using the beta-glucuronidase (GUS) reporter gene. **Expression** of GUS was detected in every organ and most cell types examined. The highest levels of GUS activity were found in roots. To further examine the transcriptional basis of this broad **expression** pattern, deletions in the 5' noncoding region of the gene were translationally fused to two promoterless reporter genes, encoding the enzymes chloramphenicol acetyl **transferase** (CAT) and beta-glucuronidase (GUS). Reporter enzyme assays revealed the existence of an upstream segment required for maximal promoter function, the 5' end of which is between -442 and -408 of the P(**ipt**) ATG codon. This upstream segment is required for maximal levels of GUS **expression** in roots, but not in other organs, and a tobacco suspension-cultured cell line. The implications of broad **ipt expression** on the process of crown gall tumorigenesis are discussed.

12/3,AB/98 (Item 29 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

02342510 Genuine Article#: KV327 Number of References: 51  
Title: HORMONAL CONTENT AND SENSITIVITY OF TRANSGENIC TOBACCO AND POTATO  
**PLANTS EXPRESSING SINGLE ROL GENES OF**  
AGROBACTERIUM-RHIZOGENES T-DNA (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): SCHMULLING T; FLADUNG M; GROSSMANN K; SCHELL J  
Corporate Source: UNIV TUBINGEN, LEHRSTUHL ALLGEMEINE GENET, MORGENSTELLE  
28/W-7400 TUBINGEN 1//GERMANY//; MAX PLANCK INST ZUCHTUNGSFORSCH/W-5000  
COLOGNE 30//GERMANY//; BASF, LANDWIRTSCHAFT VERSUCHSSTN/W-6703  
LIMBURGERHOF//GERMANY/  
Journal: PLANT JOURNAL, 1993, V3, N3 (MAR), P371-382  
ISSN: 0960-7412  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: The **expression** of single rol genes of the T(L)-DNA of Agrobacterium rhizogenes strain A4 in transgenic tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum L.) and potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) **plants** alters the internal concentrations of, and the sensitivity to, several **plant** hormones. The levels of immunoreactive **cytokinins**, abscisic acid, gibberellins and indole-3-acetic acid were analysed in tissues of the apical shoots, stems, leaves, roots and undifferentiated callus tissue. The addition of the dominant and morphogenetically active rolA, rolB, or rolC genes resulted in alterations in the content of several hormones. rolC overexpression in particular led to an up to fourfold increase in the content of isopentenyladenosine, dihydrozeatin riboside and trans-zeatin riboside-type **cytokinins** in potato **plants**. This increase correlated well with different levels of **expression** of the rolC gene in different transgenic **plants**. Furthermore it was shown that the dwarfism of P35s-rolC transgenic tobacco and potato **plants** is correlated with a 28-60% reduction of gibberellic acid A1 concentration in apical shoots. Exogenous addition of gibberellic acid completely restored stem elongation in P35S-rolC transgenic **plants**. Apical shoots of dwarf rolA transgenic tobacco **plants** also contained 22% less gibberellic acid A1 than control **plants**, but growth cannot be restored completely by exogenously added gibberellic acid. Similarly, the sensitivity of transgenic tobacco seedlings or callus tissues towards different phytohormone concentrations can be altered by the **expression** of single rol genes. The overexpression of the rolC gene in seedlings led to an altered response to auxins, **cytokinins**, abscisic acid, gibberellic acid and the ethylene precursor 1-aminocyclopropane-carboxylic acid. The overexpression of the rolB gene in tobacco calli led to necrosis at lower auxin concentrations than in the wild-type, while other parameters of auxin action, like the induction of cell growth, remained unchanged.

12/3,AB/99 (Item 30 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

01813216 Genuine Article#: JD358 Number of References: 25  
Title: EFFECTS OF AGROBACTERIAL ONCOGENES IN KIDNEY VETCH  
(ANTHYLLIS-VULNERARIA L) (Abstract Available)  
Author(s): STILLER J; NASINEC V; SVOBODA S; NEMCOVA B; MACHACKOVA I  
Corporate Source: CZECHOSLOVAK ACAD SCI, INST PLANT MOLEC BIOL, DEPT NITROGEN  
FIXAT, BRANISOVSKA 31/CS-37005 CESKE BUDEJOVICE//CZECHOSLOVAKIA//;  
CZECHOSLOVAK ACAD SCI, INST EXPTL BOT/CS-16000 PRAGUE 6//CZECHOSLOVAKIA/  
Journal: PLANT CELL REPORTS, 1992, V11, N7 (JUL), P363-367  
Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Kidney vetch seedlings were induced to form hairy roots by inoculating their mesocotyls with the wild-type strain 15834 of *Agrobacterium rhizogenes* or with the *A. tumefaciens* strain C58C1 containing a binary vector system (the pRiA4b as a helper and the vector pCB1346 bearing a pTiC58-derived **isopentenyl transferase** gene (**ipt**, **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene) under control of its native regulatory sequences). Transgenic lines of three distinct phenotypes were selected: (i) Typically, the pRi15834-transformed tissues were stabilized in vitro and maintained for long periods as aseptic, fast-growing, hormone-independent, plagiotropic hairy root cultures which never regenerated shoots and lost the ability to synthesize opines. Their genomic DNA contained both the T(L)- and the T(R)-DNA. (ii) One of the HR-lines transgenic for the T-DNA of pRi15834 (named 52AV34) started to regenerate spontaneously into teratoma shoots. The shoots were found to produce opines and both the T(L) and T(R) parts of T-DNA were found to be partly deleted and/or rearranged. They contained phytohormones in similar levels as those found in seed-born shoots. (iii) A practically identical morphogenic response as in the line 52AV34 was observed in the clone 27AV46. However, its shooty, dark-green, slow-growing teratomas were proven to be kanamycin-resistant, opine-producing, and double-transformed by the pRiA4b sequences and the **ipt** gene. They over-produced auxins as well as **cytokinins** (mainly indoleacetylserpic acid and ribosides of zeatin and isopentenyladenine).

12/3,AB/100 (Item 31 from file: 34)  
DIALOG(R)File 34:SciSearch(R) Cited Ref Sci  
(c) 2002 Inst for Sci Info. All rts. reserv.

01048832 Genuine Article#: FR384 Number of References: 26

Title: EFFECTS OF THE INTRODUCTION OF AGROBACTERIUM-TUMEFACIENS T-DNA  
**IPT** GENE IN NICOTIANA-TABACUM-L CV PETIT HAVANA SR1 **PLANT**  
-CELLS (Abstract Available)

Author(s): BEINSBERGER SEI; VALCKE RLM; DEBLAERE RY; CLIJSTERS HMM; DEGREEF  
JA; VANONCKELEN HA

Corporate Source: UNIV INSTELLING ANTWERP, DEPT BIOL/B-2610

WILRIJK//BELGIUM/; LIMBURGS UNIV CENTRUM, DEPT SBM/B-3590

DIEPENBEEK//BELGIUM/; STATE UNIV GHENT, GENET LAB/B-9000 GHENT//BELGIUM/

Journal: PLANT AND CELL PHYSIOLOGY, 1991, V32, N4, P489-496

Language: ENGLISH Document Type: ARTICLE

Abstract: Transformation of tobacco leaf discs with the '**cytokinin**' **ipt** gene yielded several transgenic callus tissue lines, respective to the kind of **ipt** construction present in the *A. tumefaciens* cointegrates. Those calli containing an active **ipt** gene were able to grow hormone-autotrophically and showed an increased endogenous **cytokinin** level in comparison with controls. Analysis of endogenous IAA level did not allow any quantitative correlation with the **cytokinin** content. However, a minimal level of auxin seems to be necessary to obtain hormone-autotrophic growth. Exogenously supplied NAA significantly reduced the endogenous **cytokinin** content without modifying growth characteristics.

The varying chlorophyll content in the different callus lines elicited the study of the ultrastructure of the plastids. The controls contained small plastids, often filled with starch or accumulated vesicles that did not allow observation of the internal membrane system. The 'Pssu-**ipt**' line, having a higher **cytokinin** content, showed plastids with an internal membrane system consisting of stroma and grana thylakoids, but this structure was lost during subculture. Swollen thylakoids appeared, the amount of starch was reduced and vesicles were accumulating.

12/3,AB/101 (Item 1 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03511143 CAB Accession Number: 981602461

The role of a biosynthetic **cytokinin** gene in regulating **expression** of a class of pathogenesis-related protein genes in tobacco plants.

Ma QingHu; Song YanRu; Sun JingSan  
Institute of Botany, Academia Sinica, Beijing 100093, China.  
Acta Botanica Sinica vol. 38 (11): p.870-874

Publication Year: 1996

ISSN: 0577-7496 --

Language: Chinese Summary Language: english

Document Type: Journal article

**Expression** of basic chitinase, beta -1, 3-glucanase, osmotin and extensin were studied in subcultured seedlings of tobacco cv. Wisconsin 38 growing on MS medium. Total RNA was isolated from tobacco tissues and fractionated on formaldehyde 1.5% agarose gels, blotted onto nylon membranes and hybridized against radioactive probes. Results showed that these 4 genes were regulated in a developmental and organ-specific manner. In transgenic fascicular shoots which contain the active **cytokinin** biosynthetic gene (**ipt**) from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, **expression** of these 4 genes was co-regulated by overproduction of endogenous **cytokinins**. Heat shock also decreased steady-state levels of the four mRNAs. 14 ref.

12/3,AB/102 (Item 2 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03450465 CAB Accession Number: 971610583

Properties of plasma membranes of Phsp 70-**ipt** transformed tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*).

Bultynck, L.; Geuns, J. M. C.; Ginkel, G. van; Caubergs, R. J.  
Ruca, Groenenborgerlaan 171, 2020 Antwerp, Belgium.

Phytochemistry vol. 45 (7): p.1337-1341

Publication Year: 1997

ISSN: 0031-9422 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Application of 10 successive daily heat shocks reduced the growth of control tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* cv. Petit Havana SR1) **plants** by about 15%; for Phsp 70-**ipt** transformed **plants** this was about 48%. The shoot diameter of these **ipt**-transformed **plants** increased by about 75%. In addition, in heat shock treated **ipt-plants** (**IPT**-HS) the upper lateral buds grew out due to a reduction of apical dominance. The older leaves of **IPT**-HS **plants** had a higher chlorophyll content. In spite of the observed effects due to a higher endogenous **cytokinin** content in the **IPT**-HS **plants**, no significant changes were observed on the plasma membrane fatty acid composition, nor on its fluidity as determined from the steady-state fluorescence anisotropy of DPH. Only a minor change in the plasma membrane free sterol composition was found as evidenced by a 20% decrease in the stigmasterol to sitosterol ratio in **IPT**-HS, indicative for a possible anti-senescence effect of enhanced endogenous **cytokinins**, but without significant effects on the plasma membrane function. 26 ref.

12/3,AB/103 (Item 3 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03400637 CAB Accession Number: 970607533

Auxin-cytokinin interactions in transgenic plants  
expressing the A. tumefaciens *ipt*, *iaaaM* and *iaaaH* genes.  
Eklof, S.

Department of Forest Genetics and Plant Physiology, Swedish University  
of Agricultural Sciences, S-901 83 Umea, Sweden.

Acta Universitatis Agriculturae Sueciae - Silvestria  
(No. 15): 45 pp.

Publication Year: 1996

Publisher: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences -- Uppsala,  
Sweden

ISBN: 91-576-5219-8

Language: English Summary Language: swedish

Document Type: Thesis

The thesis is based on six papers (included as an appendix), and presents results from studies on how plant morphology is influenced by cytokinins and auxins, their metabolism and interactions. The studies were mainly conducted with tobacco plants (*Nicotiana tabacum* cultivars), with hybrid aspen (*Populus tremula* x *P. tremuloides*) chosen for transformation with the promoter-less *ipt* gene. Protein synthesis in the cambial region of Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) shoots during reactivation was also studied; understanding and control of growth and development of commercial Swedish forest species such as Scots pine is a long-term aim. 8 pp. of ref.

12/3,AB/104 (Item 4 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03392367 CAB Accession Number: 971606920

The expression of GUS gene driven by T-cyt promoter in transgenic tobacco and potato.

Ma Mi; Zhou DaFeng; Guo Yang; Kuang TingYun; Tang PeiSong; Lin ZhongPing  
Institute of Botany, Academia Sinica, Beijing 100093, China.

Acta Botanica Sinica vol. 38 (3): p.169-173

Publication Year: 1996

ISSN: 0577-7496 --

Language: Chinese Summary Language: english

Document Type: Journal article

The location of GUS (*uidA*) gene expression under control of the T-cyt gene promoter (gene 4 of T-DNA encoding *isopentenyl transferase*) (from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*) was examined by biochemical assays in transgenic tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* cv. W38) and potato (*Solanum tuberosum* cv. Desiree) plants. Results showed that T-cyt was expressed in roots, stems, leaves and buds, and the highest levels of GUS activity were found in tobacco stems during axillary bud initiation and in potato buds on tubers. Levels of expression were also high in wounded leaves of transgenic potato. GUS expression was induced in transgenic tobacco stems by cytokinin treatment but not by auxin treatment, indicating that the T-cyt promoter might be selectively induced by exogenous plant hormones. 11 ref.

12/3,AB/105 (Item 5 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03379177 CAB Accession Number: 971605619

Growth pattern, tuber formation and hormonal balance in in vitro potato plants carrying *ipt* gene.

Machackova, I.; Sergeeva, L.; Ondrej, M.; Zaltsman, O.; Konstantinova, T.; Eder, J.; Ovesna, J.; Golyanovskaya, S.; Rakitin, Y.; Akseanova, N.

De Montfort University, Norman Borlaug Institute for Plant Sciences, Institute of Experimental Botany, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Ke dvoru 15, 166 00 Prague 6, Czech Republic.

Plant Growth Regulation vol. 21 (1): p.27-36

Publication Year: 1997

ISSN: 0167-6903 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Nodal cuttings of in vitro grown potato (*Solanum tuberosum* cv. Miranda) **plants** were transformed by a vector plasmid carrying **ipt** ( **isopentenyl transferase** ) gene of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. From the initial teratoma stage, 5 clones of transgenic **plants** were obtained, which displayed, in varying degree, shortening of internodes, decreased leaf size, decreased apical dominance and poor rooting. In addition, two of the clones showed increased stolon and tuber formation. In all these clones the endogenous level of free **cytokinins** (CKs) was increased by 40% to almost 300%. Also, free IAA level was increased, but to a lower degree; the highest increase was 160%. Applied kinetin or IAA (1 mg l<sup>-1</sup>) strongly suppressed root and tuber formation in two of the clones, although they did not affect or even stimulated these processes in control **plants**. For control **plants** the minimal medium sucrose concentration necessary for tuber initiation was 6%, whereas in one clone 2% was sufficient. Differences in the distribution of endogenous CKs and IAA was observed between one clone and control **plants**. CK content was highest in transgenic **plants** in stems and in controls in leaves. In one clone, the abscisic acid level was significantly increased in comparison to the control throughout the cultivation period. Ethylene formation was strongly increased during the first week after subcultivation, and later on the difference between transgenic and control **plants** rapidly diminished. Reactions of **plants** of one clone to red (RL) and blue light (BL) were similar to reactions of control **plants**: in RL **plants** were tall and thin with stunted leaves, in BL they had a teratoma-like appearance and formed a very high number of tubers. The role of hormones in these changes in growth and tuber formation is discussed. 36 ref.

12/3,AB/106 (Item 6 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03305917 CAB Accession Number: 961611504

Effect of **cytokinin** on alkaloid accumulation in periwinkle callus cultures transformed with a light-inducible **ipt** gene.

Garnier, F.; Carpin, S.; Label, P.; Creche, J.; Rideau, M.; Hamdi, S.

EA 1370, Laboratoire de Biologie Cellulaire et Biochimie Vegetale, Faculte de Pharmacie, 31 avenue Monge, 37200 Tours, France.

Plant Science (Limerick) vol. 120 (1): p.47-55

Publication Year: 1996

ISSN: 0168-9452 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The effect of **cytokinins** on accumulation of indole alkaloids in periwinkle (*Catharanthus roseus*) callus cultures was investigated. Firstly, it was found that exogenously-applied **cytokinin** increased the ajmalicine and serpentine content of untransformed callus culture obtained from cotyledons. Secondly, periwinkle cotyledons were transformed with the **isopentenyl transferase** (**ipt**) gene under the control of a light-inducible promoter and two transformed callus lines were used in order to investigate whether endogenously-produced **cytokinin** could also increase the alkaloid production. It was found that the **ipt**-transgenic tissues accumulated higher levels of



**isopentenyl transferase** transcripts as well as zeatin riboside, even under non-inductive condition, but lower concentration of alkaloids compared to that of untransformed tissues. A 28 kDa polypeptide whose accumulation was previously found to be associated with alkaloid production in a periwinkle cell suspension was also present in the non-transformed tissue and its level was increased in parallel to the **cytokinin**-enhanced alkaloid production. Neither light induction condition, nor exogenous **cytokinin** treatment led to the increase of the 28 kDa polypeptide accumulation in the transformed tissues. All these data show that endogenously-produced **cytokinin** does not mimic the effect of exogenously-applied **cytokinin** on the alkaloid production in periwinkle calli. 34 ref.

12/3,AB/107 (Item 7 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R) File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03305846 CAB Accession Number: 961611433

Transgenic periwinkle tissues overproducing **cytokinins** do not accumulate enhanced levels of indole alkaloids.

Garnier, F.; Label, P.; Hallard, D.; Chenieux, J. C.; Rideau, M.; Hamdi, S.

EA 1370, Laboratoire de Biologie Cellulaire et Biochimie Vegetale, Faculte de Pharmacie, 31 avenue Monge, 37200 Tours, France.

Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture vol. 45 (3): p.223-230

Publication Year: 1996

ISSN: 0167-6857 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

**Cytokinins** play a critical role in several aspects of plant growth, metabolism and development. It has been reported previously that adding **cytokinins** to the culture medium of a suspension-cultured cell line of periwinkle (*Catharanthus roseus*) increased the accumulation of indole alkaloids. Studies were conducted to investigate the effects of exogenously applied **cytokinins** and elevated levels of endogenous **cytokinins** on indole alkaloid production. An *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain yielding a plasmid with the **isopentenyl transferase** gene under control of its own promoter was used. Co-culture of suspension cells with the bacteria caused a severe stress response leading to cell necrosis; thus, this material was not transformed. However, periwinkle cotyledons were successfully transformed. It was confirmed that callus cultures generated from the **isopentenyl**

**transferase**-transgenic cotyledons accumulated high **cytokinin** concentrations. Treating normal callus cultures (generated from untransformed cotyledons) with **cytokinins** enhanced their alkaloid production. In contrast, the enhanced concentration of endogenous **cytokinins** in transgenic calluses did not increase indole alkaloid production, and thus did not mimic the effect of exogenously applied **cytokinins**. Hypotheses to explain this discrepancy are discussed. 33 ref.

12/3,AB/108 (Item 8 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R) File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03305776 CAB Accession Number: 961611363

Effect of alien **ipt** gene on hormonal concentrations of plants.

Makarova, R. V.; Borisova, T. A.; Machackova, I.; Kefeli, V. I.

Timiryazev Institute of Plant Physiology, Russian Academy of Sciences, ul. Botanicheskaya 35, Moscow 127276, Russia.

Plant hormone signal perception and transduction: Proceedings of

the International Symposium, Moscow, Russia, September 4-10, 1994.

Conference Title: Plant hormone signal perception and transduction: Proceedings of the International Symposium, Moscow, Russia, September 4-10, 1994.

p.171-173

Publication Year: 1996

Editors: Smith, A. R.; Berry, A. W.; Harpham, N. V. J.; Moshkov, I. E.; Novikova, G. V.; Kulaeva, O. N.; Hall, M. A.

Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers -- Dordrecht, Netherlands

ISBN: 0-7923-3768-9

Language: English

Document Type: Conference paper

Transgenic **plants** carrying the **isopentenyl transferase** gene (**ipt**) and normal tobacco **plants** (*Nicotiana tabacum*) were analysed to compare their phytohormone status. Total **cytokinin** (zeatin, zeatin riboside, isopentenyladenine and isopentenyladenosine) level and free IAA content were always higher in shoots regenerated from transgenic cultures although the concentrations were lower in roots. In transgenic **plants**, IAA-oxidase activity was lower and the concentration of its protectant chlorogenic acid was increased. Transgenic **plants** also contained lower concentrations of abscisic acid. 14 ref.

12/3,AB/109 (Item 9 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03282106 CAB Accession Number: 961609747

Photosynthesis in transgenic Pssu-**ipt** tobacco **plants** as affected by water stress.

Synkova, H.; Pospisilova, J.; Valcke, R.

Institute of Experimental Botany, Na Karlovce 1a, 160 00 Prague 6, Czech Republic.

Photosynthesis: from light to biosphere. Volume IV. Proceedings of the Xth International Photosynthesis Congress, Montpellier, France, 20-25 August 1995.

Conference Title: Photosynthesis: from light to biosphere. Volume IV. Proceedings of the Xth International Photosynthesis Congress, Montpellier, France, 20-25 August 1995.

p.561-564

Publication Year: 1995

Editors: Mathis, P.

Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers -- Dordrecht, Netherlands

ISBN: 0-7923-3860-X

Language: English

Document Type: Conference paper

In order to determine if water deficit which occurs in **ipt** (**isopentenyl transferase** (which catalyses the initial step in **cytokinin** biosynthesis)) transgenic **plants** especially in the light originates from suppression of the root system or from effects on stomatal opening, studies were made of **plants** of *Nicotiana tabacum* cv. Petit Havana SR1 transformed for the **ipt** gene under the control of the Pssu promoter. Compared to wild type **plants**, transgenic **plants** exhibited: (1) an approximately 6-fold increase in endogenous **cytokinin** content but the same or lower abscisic acid content; (2) severely affected electron transport around photosystem (PS) I but not PSII; (3) low stomatal conductance and water potential mainly in mature and older leaves, probably the result of a poor root system; (4) lower photosynthesis and higher photorespiration due possibly to closed stomata and permanent water and CO<sub>2</sub> deficits; and (5) no marked disturbances in PSII functioning, indicating the presence of very efficient water stress defence mechanisms. 7 ref.

12/3,AB/110 (Item 10 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03242698 CAB Accession Number: 961606308

Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of commercial mints.

Berry, C.; Eck, J. M. van; Kitto, S. L.; Smigocki, A.

Delaware Agricultural Experiment Station, Department of Plant and Soil Sciences, College of Agricultural Sciences, University of Delaware, Newark, DE 19717-1303, USA.

Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture vol. 44 (2): p.177-181

Publication Year: 1996

ISSN: 0167-6857 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Commercial peppermint (P; *Mentha x piperita* cv. Black Mitcham), native spearmint (NS; *M. spicata*) and Scotch spearmint (SS; *M. x gracilllis* (*M. x gracilis*) cv. Baker) petioles, and orange mint (OM; *M. (piperita* var.) *citrata*) leaf discs were cocultivated with a number of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strains. P, SS and OM initiated tumour-like callus tissue on growth regulator-free MS medium after cocultivation with strain A281, a hypervirulent agropine strain containing Ti plasmid pTiBo542. Callus did not initiate from explants cocultivated with strain C58, a virulent nopaline strain, with A136, a plasmidless strain, or from uninoculated controls. A281-derived callus was maintained on growth regulator-free medium in the absence of antibiotics for up to two years with no bacterial outgrowth. No shoots regenerated from any of the tumours on regeneration medium. Five of seven OM callus lines assayed gave a positive signal for agropine. DNA extracted from OM tumour tissue hybridized to a DNA probe specific to the T-DNA region of pTi plasmid. Genomic Southern analysis of DNA from tumours of P and SS indicated that one to a few copies of the T-DNA integrated into the mint chromosomes. PCR amplification of genomic DNA with primers specific for one of the T-DNA encoded genes yielded fragments that, when analysed by restriction enzyme mapping and on Southern blots, corresponded to the **cytokinin** biosynthesis gene **ipt** (**isopentenyl transferase**). These results demonstrate transformation of three species of mint and the potential for using *A. tumefaciens* to transfer economically important genes into commercial mint cultivars. 11 ref.

12/3,AB/111 (Item 11 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03191981 CAB Accession Number: 961602281

The pattern of **cytokinin** content in transgenic and wild-type tobacco seedlings as affected by heat shock.

Veselov, S. Y.; Kudoyarova, G. R.; Mustafina, A. R.; Valcke, R.

Institute of Biology, Bashkir Scientific Center, Russian Academy of Sciences, pr. Oktyabrya 69, Ufa, Bashkortostan 450054, Russia.

Russian Journal of Plant Physiology vol. 42 (5): p.617-620

Publication Year: 1995

ISSN: 1021-4437 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The pattern of the endogenous **cytokinin** content was monitored during the day in the shoots of transgenic tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*) plants containing a heat-inducible **ipt** gene responsible for **isopentenyl transferase** synthesis. Heating transgenic plants at 40 deg C for 1 h yielded an increase in endogenous **cytokinins**, as compared to the normal level in the plants kept at 24 deg C for the whole period. However, this increase was not permanent, as after 5 h following heat-shock treatment, there was

essentially no difference in **cytokinin** content between heated and untreated **plants**. In the shoots of wild-type tobacco, heat shock activated the processes diminishing **cytokinin** concentration, which are the typical **plant** response to heat shock. When such a response also manifests itself in transgenic **plants**, it can cause a transient **cytokinin** accumulation after heat shock treatment. 12 ref.

12/3,AB/112 (Item 12 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03164555 CAB Accession Number: 961600117

Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of the apple cultivar Granny Smith.

Trifonova, A.; Savova, D.; Ivanova, K.

Institute of Genetic Engineering, 2232 Kostinbrod, Bulgaria.

Progress in temperate fruit breeding. Proceedings of the Eucarpia Fruit Breeding Section Meeting, Wadenswil/Einsiedeln, Switzerland, 30 August to 3 September, 1993.

Conference Title: Progress in temperate fruit breeding. Proceedings of the Eucarpia Fruit Breeding Section Meeting, Wadenswil/Einsiedeln, Switzerland, 30 August to 3 September, 1993.

p.343-347

Publication Year: 1994

Editors: Schmidt, H.; Kellerhals, M.

Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers -- Dordrecht, Netherlands

ISBN: 0-7923-2947-3

Language: English

Document Type: Conference paper

An efficient adventitious shoot regeneration system from leaf segments of the apple cultivar Granny Smith was developed. Regenerants in sufficient frequency were obtained under the optimal conditions in presence of 3 mg BA, 2 mg 2iP and 0.2 mg NAA/litre. Putative transgenic **plants** were regenerated from leaf segments that were co-cultivated with disarmed C58 Agrobacterium tumefaciens strain containing either of the following binary plasmids: pGV2449 or pGV2492. The chimaeric marker gene for neomycin phosphotransferase II (nptII) and **ipt** genes (encoding for **isopentenyl transferase**, the first enzyme in the **cytokinin** biosynthetic pathway) were integrated in both plasmid derivatives. Seven putative transgenic **plants** were obtained on the selective medium containing 50 micro g/ml kanamycin after transformation with pGV2449. The **expression** and integration of nptII marker gene was detected in leaves of the **plants**. Rooting of the propagated **plants** was only achieved in presence of anticytokinin substance, 4-substituted-triazolo (4,5,d) pyrimidine and 0.5 mg IBA/litre. 11 ref.

12/3,AB/113 (Item 13 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

03060158 CAB Accession Number: 951608688

**Cytokinin** involvement in the control of coumarin accumulation in Nicotiana tabacum. Investigations with normal and transformed tissues carrying the **isopentenyl transferase** gene.

Hamdi, S.; Creche, J.; Garnier, F.; Mars, M.; Decendit, A.; Gaspar, T.; Rideau, M.

Laboratoire de Biologie Cellulaire et Biochimie Vegetale, Faculte de Pharmacie, EA 1370, 37200 Tours, France.

Plant Physiology and Biochemistry (Paris) vol. 33 (3): p.283-288

Publication Year: 1995

ISSN: 0981-9428 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The effects of **cytokinins** on accumulation of the coumarin scopolin in tobacco tissues were investigated. Leaf discs were transformed with the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **ipt** gene under control of either its native promoter or a light-inducible (Rubisco (ribulose-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase)) promoter. Several shoot cultures were isolated, from which **ipt** transgenic callus cultures were initiated. Leaves from all the **ipt** transgenic shoot cultures (grown in light) accumulated a high level of scopolin, whereas control (untransformed) leaves did not. Callus cultures carrying **ipt** under the control of its own promoter accumulated higher contents of scopolin as compared with untransformed calluses, irrespective of light or dark conditions. Dark-grown callus cultures carrying **ipt** under the control of the light-inducible promoter accumulated scopolin to levels comparable with untransformed calluses. Transferring transgenic calluses from dark to light, or adding a **cytokinin** to the culture medium resulted in an increase of the scopolin content. Exogenously applied **cytokinin** also increased the scopolin content of untransformed callus cultures. These data indicated that **cytokinins** control coumarin accumulation, and that enhanced levels of endogenous **cytokinins** could mimic the effect of exogenous **cytokinins** on coumarin pathway in tobacco tissues. 27 ref.

12/3,AB/114 (Item 14 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02924669 CAB Accession Number: 941610347

**Cytokinin** accumulation and action: biochemical, genetic, and molecular approaches.

Binns, A. N.

Plant Science Institute, Department of Biology, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA 19104-6018, USA.

Annual Review of Plant Physiology and Plant Molecular Biology vol. 45. p.173-196

Publication Year: 1994

ISSN: 1040-2519 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Progress in identifying the genes and gene products involved in **cytokinin** control of growth and development is reviewed. Biochemical approaches are considered under the headings **cytokinin** biosynthesis, **cytokinin** metabolism and **cytokinin** receptors. Genetic approaches to the study of **cytokinins** have made use of **cytokinin** accumulation mutants and **cytokinin** response mutants. The molecular approaches discussed include those used in the study of **cytokinin** control of gene **expression** and transgenic **plants expressing** the **ipt** gene (encoding isopentenyltransferase) from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. 134 ref.

12/3,AB/115 (Item 15 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02899052 CAB Accession Number: 941609077

Genetic transformation of some poplar clones.

Original Title: Transformarea genetica a unor clone de plop.

Ionita, L.

Institutul de Cercetari si Amenajari Silvice, 72902 Bucharest, Romania.

Probleme de Genetica Teoretica si Aplicata vol. 25 (2): p.99-111

Publication Year: 1993 --

Language: Romanian Summary Language: english

Document Type: Journal article

The clones used were 717 1B4 (*Populus tremula* x *P. alba* (*P. canescens*)), Beaupre and Boelare (both *P. trichocarpa* x *P. deltoides* (*P. interamericana*)) and Ogy (*P. deltoides* x *P. nigra* (*P. canadensis*)). The genetic transformation was by coculture with *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*. Different vectors were tested. Clone 717 1B4 was successfully transformed using plasmid p35SASOM3C carrying the gene for O-methyltransferase (involved in lignin synthesis). The other 3 clones showed no regeneration when transformed with the same constructs. A cloning strategy was developed for the Tmr (*Ipt*) gene with the PRI-a promoter. This gene codes for an enzyme involved in the synthesis of **cytokinins** and when introduced into the **plant** genome conditions an acceleration of growth. Earlier tests involving transformation with this gene led to an abnormal development of transformed **plants**; hence the use in this case of an inducible promoter (PRI-a), which allows control of gene **expression** in the **plant**. 8 ref.

12/3,AB/116 (Item 16 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02898876 CAB Accession Number: 941608900

Morphometric analysis of the growth of Phsp 70-*ipt* transgenic tobacco **plants**.

Loven, K. van; Beinsberger, S. E. I.; Valcke, R. L. M.; Onckelen, H. A. van; Clijsters, H. M. M.

Limburgs Universitair Centrum (LUC), Department SBG, Universitaire Campus, 3590 Diepenbeek, Belgium.

Journal of Experimental Botany vol. 44 (268): p.1671-1678

Publication Year: 1993

ISSN: 0022-0957 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The effect of introducing a supplementary *ipt*-gene into the genome of *Nicotiana tabacum* cv. Petit Havana SR1 was studied. The *ipt*-gene, accounting for the biosynthesis of **cytokinins**, was coupled to the heat-inducible hsp70 promoter from *Drosophila melanogaster*. The influence of the hormonal changes involved was examined as well as the effects of the in vitro growth conditions used for selecting transformed **plants** and the heat treatment to induce *ipt*-gene **expression**. The phenotype of the **plants** was determined by the tissue sensitivity to three factors: (1) heat treatment reduces stem elongation and diameter growth; (2) in vitro pre-cultivation also reduces stem elongation; and (3) **expression** of the *ipt*-gene stimulates diameter growth, induces debudding in the axillary shoots and **inhibits** root development. In addition, axillary bud development indicates that in vitro cultivation, implying a stress condition, affects hsp70-*ipt* gene **expression**. 26 ref.

12/3,AB/117 (Item 17 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02898514 CAB Accession Number: 941608524

Attempts to elucidate the molecular mechanism of genetic tumors in *Nicotiana*.

Feng, X. H.; Kung, S. D.

Center for Agricultural Biotechnology and Department of Botany, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, USA.

Institute of Botany, Academia Sinica Monograph Series (No. 13): p.35-46

Publication Year: 1993

ISSN: 0258-5170 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The tumorous amphidiploid hybrid (GGLL wild type) of *N. glauca* x *N. langsdorffii*, a non-tumorous mutant (GGLL mutant), and the parental species were used to study the molecular and physiological mechanisms underlying spontaneous genetic tumorigenesis. Endogenous levels of **cytokinins** in various tissues of all 4 genotypes were measured in immunoassays. Tumours contained relatively higher level of **cytokinin** than other tissues. The non-tumorous mutant exhibited a shooty morphology, indistinguishable from that of wild type genetic tumours, when it was treated by exogenously-applied **cytokinins** or transformed with an *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* Ti T-DNA gene (*ipt*) encoding isopentenyltransferase, an enzyme involved in the biosynthesis of **cytokinin**. This altered phenotype of the transformed mutant was caused by an elevation in the level of **cytokinin** resulting from the constitutive **expression** of the *ipt* gene. The spatial and temporal regulation of the *Ng rol* (*N. glauca* genomic genes homologous to the *A. rhizogenes* *Ri rol* genes) gene **expression** was also examined in genetic tumors. The **expression** of *Ng rolC* was higher in tumours than in normal tissues, suggesting that *Ng rolC*, which may have a similar function as *Ri rolC* to release free **cytokinins** from their conjugated forms, might play an important role in genetic tumour formation and/or maintenance. In conclusion, it seems that genetic tumours were caused, at least in part, by elevated levels of free **cytokinin** in interspecific hybrids. Furthermore, to identify other regulators of tumour induction and growth, PCR (polymerase chain reaction) was used to isolate protein kinase sequences from *Nicotiana*. RNA blot analyses showed that transcripts of 4 isolated kinase genes accumulated differentially during genetic tumour induction. Transcription of one protein kinase, named NIPK2, increased during tumour induction, while other kinase transcripts showed little change during the induction period. Thus, protein kinases may play a very critical regulatory role in **plant** hormone-mediated genetic tumorigenesis in *Nicotiana*. 64 ref.

12/3,AB/118 (Item 18 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02776801 CAB Accession Number: 931644425

Morphological characteristics and phytohormone content of *ipt*-transgenic tobacco.

Beinsberger, S. E.; Clijsters, H. M.; Valcke, R. L.; Onckelen, H. van  
Department of SBM, Limburgs Universitair Centrum, 3590 Diepenbeek, Belgium.

Conference Title: Progress in plant growth regulation. Proceedings of the 14th International Conference on Plant Growth Substances, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 21-26 July 1991

p.738-745

Publication Year: 1992

Editors: Karssen, C. M.; Loon, L. C. van; Vreugdenhil, D.

Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers -- Dordrecht, Netherlands

ISBN: 0-7923-1617-7

Language: English

Document Type: Book chapter

Phytohormone content and morphological characteristics were analysed in **plant** material derived from *Nicotiana tabacum* cv. Petit Havana SR1 leaf discs transformed with the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* T-DNA *ipt* gene using recombinant Ti-plasmids pGV2492 and pGV2488. Data on the **cytokinin** content and **cytokinin** : auxin ratio are provided for (1) transgenic calluses; (2) transgenic regenerants; (3) transgenic grafts (with transgenic shoots sandwiched in a vertical incision of a decapitated untransformed tobacco **plant**) and (4) transgenic seedlings. 7 ref.

12/3,AB/119 (Item 19 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02776478 CAB Accession Number: 931644084

Transgenic **plants** and transgenic **plant** mosaics for the **expression** of pathogen derived genes able to affect phytohormone activity.

Spena, A.; Estruch, J. J.; Aalen, R. D.; Prinsen, E.; Parets-Soler, A.; Nacken, W.; Sommer, H.; Chriqui, D.; Grossmann, K.; Onckelen, H. van; Schell, J.

Max-Planck-Institut fur Zuchtungsforschung, 5000 Koln 30, Germany.

Conference Title: Progress in plant growth regulation. Proceedings of the 14th International Conference on Plant Growth Substances, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 21-26 July 1991

p.724-730

Publication Year: 1992

Editors: Karssen, C. M.; Loon, L. C. van; Vreugdenhil, D.

Publisher: Kluwer Academic Publishers -- Dordrecht, Netherlands

ISBN: 0-7923-1617-7

Language: English

Document Type: Book chapter

Information on phytohormone activity in genetically engineered **plants** containing pathogen derived genes is collated on the basis of studies on (1) genetic mosaics for **cytokinin** synthesis (**ipt** gene from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*), (2) genetic mosaic for the **expression** of the **rolC** gene of *A. rhizogenes*, (3) **plants** transgenic for the IAA lysine synthetase (**iaaL**) gene of *Pseudomonas savastanoi*, and (4) **plants** transgenic for tapetum specific **expression** of the **rolB** gene. Most studies were made with tobacco.  
14 ref.

12/3,AB/120 (Item 20 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02762167 CAB Accession Number: 931642872

**Modulation** of chloroplast gene **expression** in transgenic **plants** of tobacco following changes in the phytohormone balance.

Yusibov, V. M.; Pak Chun Ir; Andrianov, V. M.; Piruzyan, E. S.

Conference Title: 1 Vsesoyuznyi simposium "Novye metody biotekhnologii rastenii", Pushchino, 20-22 noyabrya, 1991: Tezisy dokladov.

p.50-51, 152-153

Publication Year: 1991

Publisher: -- Pushchino, Russia

Language: English; Russian

Document Type: Miscellaneous

Transgenic **plants** of 2 types were produced: containing the *Escherichia coli* glucose-6-phosphate isomerase gene **xyl** and the **cytokinin** synthesis gene **ipt** from *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* Ti-plasmid T-DNA. Analysis of **plants** of both types showed an increase in the content of **cytokinins**. Northern blot hybridization, which was used to assess accumulation of mRNA of the **rbcL** gene coding for the large subunit of ribulose-bisphosphate carboxylase, showed an increased content of this mRNA both in the transgenic **plants** and after treatment with exogenous **cytokinin**. Changes in the content of mRNAs of some other chloroplast genes in the transgenic **plants** were studied, e.g. **psbA**, **proB**, several **ndh** genes and the gene for 23S rRNA.

12/3,AB/121 (Item 21 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts



(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02606870 CAB Accession Number: 921632055

Progress in **cytokinin** research.

Kaminek, M.

Institute of Experimental Botany, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences,  
16630 Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.

Trends in Biotechnology vol. 10 (5): p.159-164

Publication Year: 1992

ISSN: 0167-7799 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The subject is reviewed under the headings; biological effects of **cytokinins**, how **cytokinins** originate, tRNA as a source of free **cytokinins**, metabolism of **cytokinins** (**cytokinin** conjugates and **cytokinin** oxidase), production of **cytokinins** in transgenic **plants**, reducing the **cytokinin** content of **plant** cells, habituation, how **cytokinins** act in **plant** cells, production of secondary metabolites in transformed **plants**, and outlook for the future. The potential is highlighted for using **cytokinin** genes in transgenic **plants** to increase yield by **expression** post anthesis. The *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* **ipt** gene has been **expressed** in transgenic tobacco and *Arabidopsis* **plants** in response to stimulation of a heat shock promoter. Antisense **ipt** genes might be used to reduce levels of **cytokinin** relative to auxin, thus stimulating rooting and reduction of branching in some ornamental and forest trees. Key future targets are cloning the genes regulating **cytokinin** mobilization, degradation and inactivation, and **cytokinin** binding sites. 42 ref.

12/3,AB/122 (Item 22 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02518502 CAB Accession Number: 921627354

Delayed leaf senescence in tobacco **plants** transformed with **tmr**, a gene for **cytokinin** production in *Agrobacterium*.

Smart, C. M.; Scofield, S. R.; Bevan, M. W.; Dyer, T. A.

IPSR Cambridge Laboratory, John Innes Centre, Colney, Norwich NR4 7UH, UK.

Annual report, AFRC Institute of **Plant** Science Research, John Innes Institute and Sainsbury Laboratory, 1990.

p.30-32

Publication Year: 1991?

Publisher: IPSR & John Innes Institute -- Norwich, UK

Language: English

Document Type: Annual report

**Cytokinin** levels in **plants** can be controlled by activity of the enzyme **isopentenyl transferase**, which in *A. tumefaciens* is controlled by gene **tmr**. The bacterial promoter for **tmr** was replaced with a soyabean promoter which is activated by heating to 42 deg C thus enabling direct comparison of adjacent tissue. Following heat shock, transformed leaves remained green while surrounding untransformed tissue died. The level of **cytokinins** increased markedly after a 2 h heat shock and zeatin concentration was 15-20-fold higher in heat shocked tissue 4 h after heat shock. The amount of **tmr** mRNA detectable by Northern blot analysis remained up to 8 h after heat shock, but was considerably lower by 24 h after heat shock. 6 ref.

12/3,AB/123 (Item 23 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02340446 CAB Accession Number: 902303196

Full **expression** of chimeric T-DNA gene 4 constructions in tobacco tissues.

Beinsberger, S. E.; Rudelsheim, P.; Inze, D.; Lijsebettens, M. van; Greef, J. de; Onckelen, H. A. van

Dep. Biology, University of Antwerp, UIA, B-2610 Wilrijk, Belgium.

Archives Internationales de Physiologie et de Biochimie vol. 96 (1): p.PP 2

Publication Year: 1988 --

Language: English

Document Type: Conference paper; Journal article

This paper was presented at a meeting of the Belgian Association of Plant Physiology at Liege on 14th Nov. 1987. The *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* T-DNA gene 4 encodes for **isopentenyl-transferase**

which catalyses the first step in **cytokinin** biosynthesis. Chimeric T-DNA gene 4 constructions incorporated in *Nicotiana tabacum* cv. Petit Havana SR1. in the pGV831 vector were mobilized in *A. tumefaciens* in the Ti-plasmid vector pGV2260. Since the pGV831 contained a selectable marker (Pnos-nptII) the transformed cells could be selected on a kanamycin-containing medium in presence of both auxins and **cytokinins** so that the activity of different chimeric genes in an identical genetic background could be compared. In the control line, which contained only the selectable marker, very low **cytokinin** amounts were observed. In tobacco calli containing the octopine (pTi C58)-, the nopaline (pTi B6S3) gene 4 coupled to its own non-light inducible promoter, as well as in calli transformed with the chimeric octopine gene 4 coupled to the Pnos promoter, an increase of the endogenous levels of both **cytokinins** and IAA was observed. Consequently all gene 4-containing tissues managed to survive on a phytohormone-deficient medium. Surprisingly low endogenous **cytokinin** levels were found in light-grown calli containing a chimeric gene 4 construct coupled to the light-inducible Pssu promoter. Growth experiments on phytohormone-deficient media, however, showed that in the light some of the Pssu-gene 4 lines survived whereas in the dark the same lines turned brown and died. 6 ref.

12/3,AB/124 (Item 24 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02335370 CAB Accession Number: 901617500

Dual promoter of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* mannopine synthase genes is regulated by **plant** growth hormones.

Langridge, W. H. R.; Fitzgerald, K. J.; Koncz, C.; Schell, J.; Szalay, A. A.

Plant Molecular Genetics, University of Alberta, Medical Sciences Building, Edmonton, AB T6G 2P5, Canada.

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America vol. 86 (9): p.3219-3223

Publication Year: 1989

ISSN: 0027-8424 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Temporal and spatial distribution of mannopine synthase (mas) promoter activity was determined throughout the development of transgenic tobacco **plants** using bacterial luciferase luxA and luxB as reporter genes. Luciferase activity was determined by luminometry in vitro and visualized by computer-enhanced single-photon video imaging in vivo. The activity of the mas dual promoters increased basipetally in developing **plants** and was wound-inducible in leaf and stem tissue. Hormone bioassays with isolated **plant** tissues and tumours deficient in the transferred DNA (T-DNA)-encoded genes *iaaM*, *iaaH* and *ipt* indicated that activity of

the mas dual promoters is regulated by auxin and enhanced by **cytokinin** in both differentiated and tumorous **plant** cells. 33 ref.

12/3,AB/125 (Item 25 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02309237 CAB Accession Number: 901615588

Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of the cultivated strawberry (*Fragaria x ananassa* Duch.) using disarmed binary vectors.

James, D. J.; Passey, A. J.; Barbara, D. J.

Institute of Horticultural Research, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent, ME19 6BJ, UK.

Plant Science (Limerick) vol. 69 (1): p.79-94

Publication Year: 1990

ISSN: 0168-9452 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Two disarmed Ti-binary vectors of *A. tumefaciens* were used to produce viable transgenic strawberry **plants**. Fertile strawberry **plants** with a normal phenotype were regenerated after transformation with pBIN6, which carries genes for nopaline synthase (nos) and neomycin phosphotransferase (nptII) (conferring kanamycin resistance). The transfer and **expression** of the 2 genes was confirmed by Southern blot analysis, the detection of nopaline synthase activity in vegetative and reproductive tissues and rooting in vitro in the presence of kanamycin. The nos gene continued to be **expressed** in greenhouse-grown **plants** many months after removal from in vitro growth conditions. After selfing the R0 **plants**, nos segregated in the R1 progeny according to a 3 : 1 Mendelian ratio. In in vitro germinated seedlings there was complete correlation between the presence of nopaline synthase activity and the ability of leaf segments to produce callus on a medium containing kanamycin. Transgenic clones that exhibited an abnormal phenotype associated with **cytokinin** overproduction were produced when **plants** were transformed with pSS1, a derivative of pBIN19 carrying both nptII and **ipt** (encoding isopentenyltransferase). Shoots of these clones grew on hormone-free medium, could not be induced to root and their growth was unaffected by the presence of 50 micro g/ml kanamycin in hormone-free media. 36 ref.

12/3,AB/126 (Item 26 from file: 50)  
DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02271501 CAB Accession Number: 901145882

*Agrobacterium tumefaciens* 6b genes are strain-specific and affect the activity of auxin as well as **cytokinin** genes.

Tinland, B.; Huss, B.; Paulus, F.; Bonnard, G.; Otten, L.

Institut de Biologie Moleculaire des Plantes du CNRS, Rue de General Zimmer 12, 67084 Strasbourg, France.

Molecular and General Genetics vol. 219 (1-2): p.217-224

Publication Year: 1989

ISSN: 0026-8925 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The T-region located 6b gene of *A. tumefaciens* was found to interfere with **cytokinin** effects produced by the contrransferred **ipt** gene. The biological activity of 3 different 6b genes were compared: A-6b from Ach5 (octopine biotype I), C-6b from C58 (nopaline, biotype I) and T-6b from Tm4 (octopine, biotype III). Each 6b gene was inserted into a disarmed vector and tested on tobacco stems in co-infection experiments

with the Ach5 **cytokinin (ipt)** gene (A-**ipt**). A-**ipt** /C-6b co-infections produced tumours with shoots, A-**ipt** /A-6b co-infections green tumours and A-**ipt**/T-6b co-infections tumours with a necrotic surface. The tumour phenotypes obtained were independent of the 6b/A-**ipt** co-infection ratios, indicating that the str.-specific 6b effects result from the activity of a non-diffusible 6b encoded product. Studies with **ipt**-less Tm4 mutants showed that 6b genes affect other tumour genes besides the **ipt** gene and pointed to an influence of T-6b on auxin effects resulting from the Tm4 iaa system. T-iaa/T-6b co-infection experiments showed that T-6b did indeed strongly increase tumour formation by the Tm4 iaa genes. The 3 6b genes also have effects which do not require other T-region genes. The complex role of the 6b gene in crown gall induction and Agrobacterium host range is discussed. 37 ref.

12/3,AB/127 (Item 27 from file: 50)  
 DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
 (c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02235060 CAB Accession Number: 901175516  
 Nucleotide sequence, evolutionary origin and biological role of a rearranged **cytokinin** gene isolated from a wide host range biotype III Agrobacterium strain.

Bonnard, G.; Tinland, B.; Paulus, F.; Szegedi, E.; Otten, L.

Institut de Biologie Moleculaire des Plantes du CNRS, Rue de General Zimmer 12, 67000 Strasbourg, France.

Molecular and General Genetics vol. 216 (2-3): p.428-438

Publication Year: 1989

ISSN: 0026-8925 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

A DNA fragment with homology to the **cytokinin (ipt)** gene from biotype I A. tumefaciens str. Ach5 was cloned from the Ti plasmid of the wide host range biotype III A. str. Tm-4 and sequenced. The fragment contains an intact **ipt** coding sequence. However, the 3' non-coding region of this **ipt** gene is rearranged due to a 0.9 kb deletion fusing it to the 3' coding region of the neighbouring gene 6a, most of which was found to be deleted. The Tm-4 **ipt** gene is strongly related to the partially deleted **ipt** gene of the limited host range biotype III str Ag162. To test its biological activity, the Tm-4 **ipt** gene was inserted into a specially constructed, disarmed Ti vector lacking tzs and tested on tobacco, where the rearranged **ipt** gene induced shoot formation. The cloned Tm-4 **ipt** gene was mutated with Tn5 and the intact gene on the wild-type Tm-4 Ti plasmid was replaced by the mutated gene. The resulting str. was avirulent on tobacco but normally virulent on the natural host of the wild-type str. Tm-4, grapevine. As the biotype I 6b gene diminishes the effect of a corresponding **ipt** gene, a larger Tm-4 fragment carrying both the **ipt** gene and an adjacent 6b-like gene was also tested on tobacco and compared with the Tm-4 **ipt** fragment alone and with an **ipt** and 6b/**ipt** fragment derived from Ach5. The Tm-4 6b gene diminishes the effect of the Tm-4 **ipt** gene, showing the Tm-4 6b gene to be active as well. The Tm-4 6b/**ipt** combination is less effective than the Ach5 combination. These results provide further insight into the molecular basis of the host range differences between limited host range and wide host range biotype III A. str. and show that the WHR **cytokinin** gene, although active, does not significantly contribute to tumour formation on grapes, the natural host of the WHR biotype III str. 57 ref.

12/3,AB/128 (Item 28 from file: 50)  
 DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts  
 (c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02147694 CAB Accession Number: 891607282

Construction of a heat-inducible chimaeric gene to increase the **cytokinin** content in transgenic **plant** tissue.

Schmulling, T.; Beinsberger, S.; Greef, J. de; Schell, J.; Onckelen, H. van; Spena, A.

MPI fur Zuchtforschung, 5000 Koln 30, German Federal Republic.

FEBS Letters vol. 249 (2): p.401-406

Publication Year: 1989

ISSN: 0014-5793 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The **ipt** gene of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* T-DNA encodes an isopentenyltransferase which causes **cytokinin** overproduction and developmental alterations in transformed **plants**. A chimaeric gene, constructed by positioning the **ipt** coding region under the control of the **hsp70** gene from *Drosophila melanogaster*, allowed heat-regulated **expression** in transgenic **plant** tissue. Heat-shock treatment of tobacco calluses transgenic for the chimaeric **hsipt** gene increased the endogenous **cytokinin** concentration and enabled the calluses to grow on **cytokinin**-free medium. Transgenic **plants** regenerated from calluses transformed with the **hsipt** gene and grown at normal temperature were phenotypically normal. 21 ref.

12/3,AB/129 (Item 29 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02100200 CAB Accession Number: 891126000

Hormones and the molecular basis of determination in **plants**.

Meins, F, Jr.

Friedrich Miescher-Inst., CH-4002 Basle, Switzerland.

Monograph, British Plant Growth Regulator Group (No. 16): p.19-28

Publication Year: 1987 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

Studies of variation in the **cytokinin** requirement of cultured tobacco tissues show that **plant** cells can undergo potentially reversible, cell-heritable changes in phenotypic **expression**. The **cytokinin** -autotrophic state appeared to be stabilized by a positive-feedback loop in which **cytokinins** or similar cell-division factors induced their own biosynthesis. The **cytokinin** requirement of cultured tobacco cells was regulated at two genetic loci, H1-1 and H1-2. The H1-1 locus could be activated by mutation to have an oncogenic function similar to the **isopentenyl transferase** locus of the tumour-inducing Ti plasmid. 22 ref.

12/3,AB/130 (Item 30 from file: 50)

DIALOG(R)File 50:CAB Abstracts

(c) 2002 CAB International. All rts. reserv.

02016733 CAB Accession Number: 881673565

**Cytokinin** gene fused with a strong promoter enhances shoot organogenesis and zeatin levels in transformed **plant** cells.

Smigocki, A. C.; Owens, L. D.

Tissue Culture & Molec. Biol. Lab., ARS, USDA, Beltsville, MD 20705, USA.

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America vol. 85 (14): p.5131-5135

Publication Year: 1988

ISSN: 0027-8424 --

Language: English

Document Type: Journal article

The isopentenyltransferase (*ipt*) gene associated with cytokinin biosynthesis in plants was cloned from a tumour-inducing plasmid carried by *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* and placed under the control of promoters of differing activities, the cauliflower mosaic virus 35S promoter and the nopaline synthase promoter. These promoter-gene constructs were introduced into wounded *Nicotiana* (*N. tabacum*, *N. rustica* and *N. plumbaginifolia*) stems and leaf pieces and cucumber seedlings by *A. tumefaciens* infection. Shoots were observed at the infection site on all *Nicotiana* plants (except those of *N. rustica*) infected with the 35S promoter construct (35S-*ipt*), whereas only 41% responded similarly to infection with the unmodified gene. Furthermore, shoots were observed 19 days after infection with the 35S-*ipt* and were up to 6 times taller than shoots induced by the native gene. On cucumber, shoots were observed only on galls incited by the 35S-*ipt* construct. These galls were, on average, 7.5 times larger than those incited by the nopaline synthase promoter construct (NOS-*ipt*) or the unmodified *ipt* gene. Zeatin and zeatinriboside concentrations, were on average, 23 times higher in 35S-*ipt* transformed shoots than in ones transformed with the native *ipt* gene. The results suggested that a more active promoter on the *ipt* gene can enhance or change the morphogenic potential of transformed plant cells by increasing their endogenous cytokinin levels.

41 ref.

12/3,AB/131 (Item 1 from file: 65)

DIALOG(R)File 65:Inside Conferences

(c) 2002 BLDSC all rts. reserv. All rts. reserv.

02468009 INSIDE CONFERENCE ITEM ID: CN025771495

**Expression of IPT Gene in Transgenic Arabidopsis Plants**

Leads to Ubnormal Accumulation of Cytokinin N-Glucosides

Werner, T.; Rupp, H. M.; Schmuelling, T.; Van Onckelen, H.

CONFERENCE: Plant physiology-Czech-Slovak conference; 8th (Eighth days of plant physiology)

P: 237

Palacky University, 1998

ISBN: 8070678720

LANGUAGE: English DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference Abstracts

CONFERENCE LOCATION: Olomouc, Czech Republic

CONFERENCE DATE: Jul 1998 (199807) (199807)

12/3,AB/132 (Item 1 from file: 76)

DIALOG(R)File 76:Life Sciences Collection

(c) 2002 Cambridge Sci Abs. All rts. reserv.

01534198 2631378

Viviparous leaves produced by somatic activation of an inactive cytokinin-synthesizing gene.

Estruch, J.J.; Prinsen, F.; Van Onckelen, H.; Schell, J.; Spena, A.

MPI Zuechtungsforsch., Carl-von-Linne weg, 10, 5000 Koeln 30, FRG

SCIENCE (WASH.). vol. 254, no. 5036, pp. 1364-1367 (1991.)

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal article LANGUAGE: ENGLISH

SUBFILE: Genetics Abstracts

Tobacco plants that are somatic mosaics for expression of a cytokinin-synthesizing gene have viviparous leaves. Such a formation of shoots in an abnormal position represents a significant deviation from the usual organization of the plant body where a central axis produces shoots only in the axis of lateral leaf appendages and according to a precise phyllotactic pattern. This report links vivipary to the expression of a gene whose product is involved in the synthesis of